North Carolina State Library,
Raleigh

THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

N. C.
Doc.

1974 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice, by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
W. M. WILLSON, J. H. VAUGHAN, SYLVIA FAULKNER
AND D. P. HARRIMAN

Volume 4B

Place in Pocket of Corresponding 1971 Replacement Volume of Main Set and Discard Previous Supplement

Z1
1:1974
cum. suppl.
v.4B
c.2

THE MICHIE COMPANY, LAW PUBLISHERS
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.
1974

Copyright 1973, 1974
by
The Michie Company

Preface

This Supplement to Replacement Volume 4B contains the index to the 1973 session laws of a general and permanent nature, including both the first and second sessions of the 1973 General Assembly. It also contains additional or supplementary indexing of earlier provisions, in instances where it was believed that such additional indexing would be helpful.

The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the General Statutes or in this Supplement, and any suggestions they may have for improving the General Statutes, to the Department of Justice of the State of North Carolina, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso04nort_5

The General Statutes of North Carolina
1974 Cumulative Supplement

VOLUME 4B

Index

A

ABANDONMENT.
Handicapped persons.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Illegitimacy.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Navigation.
Structure on floor of navigable waters.
Penalty, §76-40.
Oil and gas conservation.
Abandoned wells.
Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, §113-395.
Record and disposition.
Property seized or found.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Veterinarians.
Abandonment of animals placed in custody of veterinarians for treatment, boarding or care, §90-187.7.
Wife or child, abandonment of.
Handicapped persons.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Death by wrongful act.
Procedure on death of party, §28A-18-2.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Executors and administrators.
Actions survive to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Assets, §28A-15-5.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28-173.
Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Parties.
Death by wrongful act, §28-173.
Wrongful death, §28-173.

ABATTOIRS.
Meat markets and abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

ABORTION, §§14-44 to 14-46.
Hospitals.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Infants.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Refusal to perform abortion, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Reports.
Statistical reports from hospitals, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

ABSENCE.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239.
See ELECTIONS.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
General provisions.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Executors and administrators.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
General provisions.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Military services.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.

ABSENCE—Cont'd
Missing persons.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Estates, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
General provisions.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Prisoners of war.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.

ACCIDENTS.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
State prison.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Administration.
Executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Attorney general.
Duties, §114-2.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Contracts.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Credit unions.
Preservation of accounts, §54-75.1.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
See ELECTIONS.
Estates of missing persons.
Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, §28C-14.
Executive mansion.
Department of cultural resources.
Generally, §143-411.
Executors and administrators.
Annual accounts, §28A-21-2.
Clerk.
Compelling account, §28A-21-4.
Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28A-21-4.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Compelling accounting.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Compensation.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Contents.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.
Resignation.
Statement of account.
Required upon resignation, §28A-10-3.
Revocation of letters.
Accounting required, §28A-9-3.
Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.
Vouchers, §28A-21-1.
Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Game laws.
Annual audit and accounting of persons issuing licenses, §113-91, (3).
Guardian and ward.
General provisions.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Housing authorities.
Budgeting and accounting systems.
Authority systems as a part of city or county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.
Housing finance agency.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
Local development.
Expenditures, §158-7.2.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Militia.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
Occupational licensing boards.
Annual audit, §93B-4.
Oil pollution control.
Discharges.
Removal.
Expenses of state agencies, §143-215.86.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Records to be maintained by brokers, §93A-6.
Sales and use tax.
Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, §105-164.7.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Securities law.
Dealers and salesmen.
Dealers to make and keep accounts, §78A-38.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Supervisors.
Annual audit of accounts and receipts of disbursements, §139-7.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board, §143-497.
State board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Trusts and trustees.
Vouchers.
Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
Proof of lost voucher, §28A-21-5.
Wills.
Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Clerks of court.
Deputy clerks.
Acts validated, §31-31.1.
Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.
Corporations.
Forms, §47-41.
Curative statutes, §§10-10 to 10-17.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Deeds.
Validation of acknowledgment wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Easements, §47-27.
Fees, §7A-308.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Forms.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Husband and wife.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §§10-5, 56-2.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Wife not privately examined.
Validation of contracts, §52-8.
Judge, §47-7.
Justices of the general supreme court of justice, §47-7.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Notaries.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Notary under twenty-one.
Validating act, §§10-11, 47-108.
Powers, §10-5.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Notaries—Cont'd
Prior to January 1, 1945.
Validation of certain acknowledgments taken prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.
Probate and registration.
Notary public of sister state.
Lack of seal or stamp or expiration date of commission, §47-2.2.
Power of attorney.
Validation of certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-17.
Privy examination.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Instruments to which register of deeds is a party, §47-14.
Secretary of revenue, §105-258.
Who may take.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.

ACTIONS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation.
Compromise or settlement.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attorney general.
Duties as to actions in which state is interested, etc., §114-2.
Bond issues.
Collection of bonds.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Bonds, surety.
Executors and administrators.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Model payment and performance bond.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Bridges.
Injury to bridges, §136-72.
State bridge revenue bond act.
Remedies of holders, §136-89.40.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Civil actions.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Claim and delivery.
General provisions, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Collectors.
Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Liens.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Powers, §§28-27, 28-28, 28A-11-4.
When powers cease, §§28-28, 28A-11-4.
Counties.
Effect of chapter on actions taken pursuant to prior laws, §153A-2.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
County inspection department.
In event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Damages.
General provisions.
See DAMAGES.
Debts.
Collection of debts.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Elections.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Executors and administrators.
Action by and against representative.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Survival to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Actions pending against person at time of death.
Claim presented against estate, §28A-19-1.
Appearance.
By one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Bonds, surety.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Claims.
Actions against representative or collector considered claim, §28A-19-1.
Creditor's suit.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Executor without bond.
Service of process, §28A-18-6.
Liability of representative, §28A-13-10.
Lien not created by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Revocation of letters.
Continuation of action, §28A-18-8.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Gasoline tax.
Collection of tax, §105-442.
Compromise of liability, §105-237.1.
Guardian and ward.
Suit or defense by incompetent, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Historic properties commissions.
Remedy to prevent unlawful demolition, alteration, removal, etc., §160A-399.13.
Hospitals.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Court may remit penalties, §122-22.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Action by department of human resources to vacate or annul license, §122-72.
Violation of department's ordinances, §122-16.
Housing finance agency.
Bondholders and trustees.
Remedies, §122A-12.
Powers of agency, §122A-5, (17).
Income tax.
Secretary of revenue.
Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.
Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Collection of amounts withheld from employer, §105-163.8.
Inheritance taxes.
Additional remedies for enforcement of tax, §105-31.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Enforce contract of sale, §159-133.
Married women.
Credit rights.
Right of action to enforce article, §25B-3.
Mentally ill.
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to sue and be sued, §162A-69.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts—Cont'd
Setting aside proceedings, §162A-66.
Motor vehicles.
Negligence.
Speed.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141, (b1), (e).
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations.
Civil action, §113A-42.
Negligence.
Speed.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141.
Negotiable instruments.
Taxation.
Allegation that intangible personal property taxes paid, §105-202.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Oil and gas conservation.
Suits by department, §113-399.
Peace officers.
Defense of officers in civil actions, §20-194.
Police.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.
Pollution.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Civil relief, §113A-66.
Public utilities.
Public service companies.
Failure to pay tax, §105-344.
Railroads.
Crossings.
Procedure to recover cost of construction against commission, §136-20, (d).
Receivers.
Corporations.
Enforcement of tax, §105-232.
Records, tapes and recording devices.
Civil action for damages, §14-436.
Remedies.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Securities law.
Injunctions.
Administrator may bring action, §78A-47.
State highway patrol.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
State highway patrol—Cont'd
Judgments against members.
Payment, §20-194.
Streets and highways.
Change of state highway system.
No court action against board of transportation, §136-59.
County public roads.
Authority in board, §136-51.
Eminent domain.
Institution by board of transportation, §136-103.
Settlement of controversies between board and contractors, §136-29.
Suretyship.
Actions against sureties on official bonds, §109-34.
Terms of actions.
Civil remedies for criminal actions, §99A-1.
Tuberculosis.
Recovery of charges from those able to pay.
Board of directors of tuberculosis sanatoriums, §131-54.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
Nuclear reactors.
Liability for construction or operation, §116-40.2.
Revenue bonds.
Rights and remedies of bondholders, §§116-41.5, 116-41.8.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations.
Civil action, §113A-42.
Water use act.
Civil actions for violations, §143-215.17.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

ADJOINING LANDOWNERS.
Controlled-access highways.
Frontage roads.
Local service roads, §136-89.55.
Service roads.
Local service roads, §136-89.55.
Streets and highways.
Abandonment of state highways.
Notice to property owners, §136-55.1.
Controlled-access highways.
Rights in local service roads, §136-89.55.
Test drilling or boring.
Upon right of way.
Authorization of owner or person in charge of land upon which highway easement is located, §136-102.2.

ADJUTANT GENERAL.
General provisions, §§127-12, 127-14.
See MILITIA.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES.
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Agency.
Defined, §150A-2.
Answer, §150A-25.
Appeals.
Appellate division, §150A-52.
Costs, §150A-47.
Delay of agency decisions.
Right to judicial intervention, §150A-44.
Evidence.
Newly discovered evidence, §150A-49.
Intervention, §150A-46.
Judicial review.
Manner of seeking review, §150A-45.
Power of court in disposing of case, §150A-51.
Scope of review, §150A-51.
Petition.
Contents, §150A-46.
Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.
Time for filing, §150A-45.
Power of court in disposing of case, §150A-51.
Record.
Contents, §150A-47.
Filing by agency with clerk of superior court, §150A-47.
Review by court without jury on the record, §150A-50.
Review by court without jury on the record, §150A-50.
Right to judicial review, §150A-43.
Scope of review, §150A-51.
Service of process.
Copies of petition, §150A-46.
Stay of board order, §150A-48.
Waiver, §150A-45.
Who entitled to, §150A-43.
Application, §150A-1.
Attorney general.
Rules.
Authority to revise form, §150A-61.
Filing with attorney general, §150A-59.
Consolidation.
Contested cases, §150A-26.
Contested cases.
Consolidation, §150A-26.
Defined, §150A-2.
Failure to appear, §150A-25.
Hearings.
Opportunity for hearing, §150A-23.
Counties.
Venue of hearing, §150A-24.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Decision.
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Proposal for decision, §150A-34.
Contents, §150A-34.
Unreasonable delay in decisions.
Right to judicial intervention, §150A-44.
Declaratory rulings.
Persons aggrieved.
Rules, §150A-17.
Definitions, §150A-2.
Depositions, §150A-28.
Hearing officer.
Power to provide for taking of, §150A-33.
Discovery, §150A-28.
Evidence.
Newly discovered evidence.
Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
Official notice.
Rules, §150A-64.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Ex parte communications.
Prohibited, §150A-35.
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Hearing.
Conduct of hearing.
Generally, §150A-25.
Failure to appear, §150A-25.
Joint hearing.
Contested cases involving common questions of law or fact, §150A-26.
Venue, §150A-24.
Witnesses.
Cross-examination, §150A-25.
Hearing officers.
Depositions, §150A-33.
Designation, §150A-32.
Disqualification, §150A-32.
Powers.
Generally, §150A-33.
Subpoenas.
Power to sign and issue, §150A-33.
Hearings.
Intervention, §150A-23.
Notice, §150A-23.
Required, §150A-23.
Rules.
Adoption of rules, §150A-12.
Amendment, §150A-12.
Intervention.
Appeals, §150A-46.
Hearings, §150A-23.
Judicial notice.
Rules, §150A-64.
Jury.
Appeals.
Review by court without jury on the record, §150A-50.
Licenses.
Defined, §150A-2.
Renewal of license, §150A-3.
Special provisions on licensing, §150A-3.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Notice.
Hearings, §150A-23.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Oaths.
Hearing officers.
Power to administer, §150A-33.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Rules, §150A-64.
Orders.
Final agency decision, §150A-36.
Stay of board order pending appeal, §150A-48.
Parties.
Defined, §150A-2.
Ex parte communication.
Prohibited, §150A-35.
Intervention, §150A-23.
Stipulations, §150A-31.
Person aggrieved.
Rules.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Petitions.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Rules.
Adoption, §150A-16.
Policy, §150A-1.
Publication.
Rules, §150A-63.
Purpose, §150A-1.
Records.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Discovery, §150A-28.
Official record.
Preparation, §150A-37.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Rules.
Adoption.
Adoption by reference.
Copies of adopted matter.
Agency to make available, §150A-14.
Emergency adoption, §150A-13.
Hearing, §150A-12.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Petition for, §150A-16.
Procedure, §150A-12.
Amendment.
Emergency amendment, §150A-13.
Hearing, §150A-12.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Procedure, §150A-12.
Attorney general.
Filing with, §150A-59.
Form of rules.
Authority to revise, §150A-61.
Continuation of rules, §150A-15.
Current and replaced rules.
Public notification, §150A-62.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Judicial review, §150A-17.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Rules—Cont'd
Definition, §150A-10.
Emergency rules, §150A-13.
Filing, §150A-59.
Form, §150A-60.
Attorney general.
Authority to revise, §150A-61.
Hearing.
Adoption, amendment or repeal of rule, §150A-12.
Inspection, §150A-11.
Public inspection, §150A-62.
Notice.
Adoption, amendment or repeal of rule, §150A-12.
Emergency rules.
Adoption, amendment or repeal without notice, §150A-13.
Official or judicial notice, §150A-64.
Person aggrieved.
Declaratory rulings, §150A-17.
Petitions.
Adoption, §150A-16.
Publication, §150A-63.
Definition, §150A-58.
Short title, §150A-58.
Repeal.
Continuation of rules, §150A-15.
Emergency repeal, §150A-13.
Hearing, §150A-12.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Procedure, §150A-12.
Requirements.
Minimum procedural requirements, §150A-9.
Special requirements, §150A-11.
Scope of act, §150A-1.
Service of process.
Appeals.
Copies served on all parties, §150A-46.
Stipulations, §150A-31.
Subpoenas.
Authority to issue, §150A-27.
Hearing officer.
Power to sign and issue, §150A-33.
Venue.
Hearings, §150A-24.
Waiver.
Appeals, §150A-45.
Witnesses.
Cross-examination of witnesses at hearing, §150A-25.

ADOPTION.
Adoptive parents.
Birth certificate.
Copy issued to adoptive parents, §48-29.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Probationary period, §48-21.
Waiver, §48-21.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Adoptive parents—Cont'd
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Stepparent.
Consent of spouse, §48-7.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Adult.
Consent to change of name, §48-29.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age may be adopted, §48-36.
Birth certificates.
Copy granted to adoptive parents, §48-29.
New certificate issued, §48-29.
Bonds, surety.
Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.
Child-placing agency.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child-placing agency, §48-9.1.
Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding.
Custody of child-placing agency, §48-20.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
License to child-placing agency.
Definitions, §48-2.
Report.
On investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Clerks of court.
Information made public by order of the court, §48-25.
Petition.
Delivery of copies, §48-15.
Held in office, §48-15.
Report of investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Consent to adoption.
Child-placing agency, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child-placing agency, §48-9.1.
Child's consent.
Waiver of probationary period and interlocutory decree, §48-21.
Director of social services, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to director, §48-9.1.
Guardians.
When consent necessary, §48-7.
Natural parent.
Necessity for procedure, §48-4.
Not with parent.
Necessity for procedure, §48-4.
Criminal law and procedure.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Custody of child.
Generally, §48-9.1.
Definitions, §48-2.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Department of human resources.
Certified copies of record, §48-29.
Recordation of adoption proceedings, §48-24.
Registrar.
Adoption.
Duties as to new birth certificate, §48-29.
Director of social services.
Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."
Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Petition.
Copies, §48-15.
Report on investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Violations of article, §110-55.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Forms.
Final order, §48-22.
Petition for adoption, §48-15.
Foster home.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Grandchild.
Requirements, §48-4.
Waiver of interlocutory decree and probationary period, §48-21.
Illegitimacy.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Indexes.
Names and special proceedings, §48-15.
Information not to be made public, §48-25.
Intestate succession.
After-adopted child.
Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.
Investigations.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Determination of which county department of social services responsible, §48-9.1.
Placing or adoption. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."
Name.
Change of name.
Consent by adult person who is adopted, §48-29.
New birth certificate to be made, §48-29.
Report to department of human resources, §48-29.
Who may petition for, §48-4.
Index of names and special proceedings, §48-15.
Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age.
Consent of person, §48-29.
Natural parents.
Petition for adoption.
Necessity to sign, §48-4.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Nonresidents.
Bond may be required, §110-51.
Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of department of human resources, §110-50.
Consent of department of human resources required before sending child out of state, §110-52.
Definitions, §110-56.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Notice.
Change of name, §48-29.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Orders and decrees.
Final order.
Appeal, §48-21.
Entry, §48-21.
Recordation, §48-24.
Time of entry, §48-21.
Interlocutory decree.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Waiver, §48-21.
Parent and child.
Adoptive parents. See within this heading, "Adoptive parents."
Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."
Natural parents. See within this heading, "Natural parents."
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Parties.
Parents or guardian.
When consent necessary, §48-7.
Petition for adoption.
Consent of parents filed with petition, §48-7.
Contents, §48-15.
Forms, §48-15.
Grandchild adopted, §48-4.
Necessity of spouse joining in petition, §48-4.
Procedure.
Generally, §48-15.
Requirements generally, §48-15.
Residence requirement, §48-4.
Stepchild adopted, §48-4.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Bond may be required, §110-51.
Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of department of human resources, §110-50.
Consent of department of human resources required for removing child from state, §110-52.
Consent required for bringing child into state for placement or adoption, §110-50.
Definitions, §110-56.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article, §110-55.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Proceedings.
Dismissal, §48-20.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Records.
Adoption proceedings, §48-24.
Information not to be made public, §48-25.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Made available to public by order of clerk of court, §48-25.
Records not to be made public.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Reports.
Change of name.
Report to department of human resources, §48-29.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Information not to be made public.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Residence.
Petitioners for adoption must be residents, §48-4.
Social services.
Determining which county department responsible, §48-9.1.
Stepchild.
Consent to adoption by spouse of stepparent, §48-7.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Stepchild—Cont'd
Residence requirements, §48-4.
Who may adopt, §48-4.
Unadoptable children.
Disposition, §48-9.1.
Venue.
Petition by putative father, §48-4.
Waiver.
Probationary period, §48-21.
Who may be adopted.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Stepchildren.
Consent of spouse of stepparent, §48-7.
Wills.
After-adopted child.
Effect on will, §31-5.5.

ADULTERATION.
Bakeries, §106-225.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Bread.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Detention of product, §106-125.
Drugs.
Detention of product, §106-125.

ADULTERY.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
Parties, §§8-50, 50-10.

ADVERSE POSSESSION.
Boundaries.
Known invisible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible boundaries, §1-38.
Color of title.
Seven years adverse possession, §1-38.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
Mines and minerals.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.3.
Oil and gas conservation.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1 to 1-42.3.
Time.
Seven years under color of title, §1-38.

ADVERTISEMENTS.
Bicycles.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Camps.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Regulation, §105-61.1.
Consumer protection.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, etc., §75-29.
Corporations.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.
Counties.
Public contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Department of natural and economic resources.
State resources and advantages, §113-15.
Drugs.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
See ELECTIONS.
Hotels.
Regulations, §105-61, (d).
Licenses.
Circuses, §105-38, (4).
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Municipal corporations.
Public contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Outdoor advertising control act.
General provisions, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Pharmacists.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Sales and use tax.
Prohibited to advertise absorbing tax, §105-164.9.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Public contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Streets and highways.
Contracts.
Exceptions, §136-28.1.
Letting of contracts to bidders, §136-28.1.
Outdoor advertising control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Prohibited in highway right of way, §105-86.
Removal by board of transportation, §105-86, (h).

AERONAUTICS.
Aircraft.
Unauthorized use, §14-72.2.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Civil air patrol.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Counties.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Death.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Acquisition of property necessary to establish or develop airports, §113-28.12.
Administering agency for state aid, §113-28.6.
Duties.
Generally, §113-28.6.
Powers and duties, §113-28.6.
Receipt of federal grants. §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for federal financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Federal aid.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Agency to receive federal grants, §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Hunting from aircraft, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Fisheries resources.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Game laws.
Hunting from aircraft with aid of artificial light.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of airplanes in hunting game prohibited, §113-104.
Gasoline tax.
Rebate on fuels not used in vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Rebate on fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.
Governor.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Hunting from aircraft.
Prohibited, §113-104.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Hunting from aircraft—Cont'd
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Municipal corporations.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Airports.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
Sale of airplane.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Aircraft used illegally, §113-91, (5) to (8).
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Administering agency, §113-28.6.
Powers, §113-28.6.
Limitations on state financial aid, §113-28.8.
Sources of state funds, §113-28.9.
Streets and highways.
Airports.
Connection of roads with airports, §136-18, (14).
Powers of board of transportation as to airports and aircraft landing areas, §136-18, (14), (22).
Flight strips.
Powers of board, §136-18, (18).
Taxation.
Airline companies.
Public service company, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Airport authorities.
Boards or commissions.
Personal property.
Exemption from taxation, §105-278.1.
Real property.
Exemption from taxation, §105-278.1.
Gasoline tax. See within this heading, "Gasoline tax."
Sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Sales and use tax."

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Unauthorized use of aircraft, §14-72.2.

AFFIDAVITS.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.
Curative acts.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Divorce and alimony.
Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
Forms, §163-227.
Challenges.
Affidavit by challenged registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).
Registration certificates lost or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.
Executors and administrators.
Claims.
Affidavit of claim against estate may be required, §28A-19-2.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant, §28A-17-6.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Notaries, §§1-148, 10-5.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
License.
Affidavit of applicant for license, §72-34.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-14.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.

AFFRAYS.
Sentence and punishment, §14-33.
Simple and aggravated, §14-33.

AGE.
Licenses.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-9.
Occupational licensing boards.
Age requirements, §93B-9.

AGED AND INFIRM.
Abused or neglected elderly.
Protection of the abused or neglected elderly act, §§108-91 to 108-101.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-28.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.
Clerks of court.
Member of commission, §143-280.

AGED AND INFIRM—Cont'd
Commission to study care of—Cont'd
Membership, §143-280.
Council. See within this heading, "Governor's coordinating council on aging."
Elections.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Appointment, §143B-181.
Chairman, §143B-181.
Clerical services, §143B-181.
Compensation, §143B-181.
Composition, §143B-181.
Creation of council, §143B-180.
Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-180.
Membership, §143B-181.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-180.
Quorum, §143B-181.
Removal of members, §143B-181.
Terms of office, §143B-181.
Vacancies, §143B-181.
Home for aged and infirm.
General provisions.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Protection of the abused or neglected elderly act.
General provisions, §§108-91 to 108-101.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

AGENTS.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Criminal law and procedure.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Debtor and creditor.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Estates of missing persons.
When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, §28C-21.
Licenses.
Collecting agencies, §105-45.
Emigrant agents, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Game laws.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See GAME LAWS.
Lightning rod agents, §105-59.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

AGENTS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Farm tractors and trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Person trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted, §66-72.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Signs.
Person trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted, §66-72.
Taxation.
Franchise tax.
Power of attorney may be required for agents, §105-128.
Listing by agents, §105-311.
Officers, agents and employees.
Listing by agents, §105-311.
Misdemeanor.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL AND FOREST LAND.
Taxation.
General provisions, §§105-277.2 to 105-277.7.
See TAXATION.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Department of human resources.
Enforcement of article, §130-166.14.
Enforcement of article.
By department of human resources, §130-166.14.
Food.
Sanitary food facilities.
Requirements, §130-166.12.
Posting provisions of article, §130-166.15.
Water system.
Requirements, §130-166.7.

AGRICULTURE.
Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587. See within this heading, "Development act."
Agricultural, horticultural and forest land.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Agricultural research stations.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh, §116-39.
Alcoholic beverages.
Wine.
Native wines.
General provisions, §18A-36.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Appeals.
Livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.7.
Board of agriculture.
Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19.
See ANIMALS.
Livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Vegetable plant law.
Rules and regulations, §106-284.18.
Bonds, surety.
Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-605.
Bread.
Unlawful sale of bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Camps.
Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Commercial feed.
North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Commercial feed.
Enforcing official, §106-284.32.
Compensation, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Election, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Livestock.
Dealer licensing act, §§106-418.8 to 106-418.15.
See LIVESTOCK.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26-12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Salary, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."
Term of office, §§106-10, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Tobacco.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.
See TOBACCO.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Tobacco—Cont'd
Report as to warehouses to secretary of revenue, §105-77, (c).
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Counties.
Agricultural extension service.
Personnel rules for extension employees, §153A-439.
Support of extension activities, §153A-439.
Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587. See within this heading, "Development act."
Definitions.
Farmers, §20-88.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Department of agriculture.
Fire insurance.
Fund to pay administrative expenses, §58-190.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Oils.
License taxes, §105-72.
Operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, "Operations commission."
Structural pest control division.
General provisions, §§106-65.23, 143A-60.
Development act.
Counties.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Municipal corporations.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Ditches.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE.
Education.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357. See EDUCATION.
Eggs.
North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28. See EGGS.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Extension service.
Co-operative agricultural extension service employees.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-3, (1).
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Educational activities, §113A-59.
Farmers.
Defined, §20-88.
Income tax.
Failure of farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Farm products.
Eggs.
See EGGS.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615. See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Farms.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations, §28A-13-4.
Feed.
Commercial feed, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46. See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Fees.
Structural pest control.
Annual license fee, §106-65.31.
Applicant for license.
Examination fee, §106-65.27.
Fertilizers.
Taxation.
Deduction allowed on all indebtedness incurred in purchase of fertilizer, §105-277.
Food.
Pure food, §§106-120 to 106-145. See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Fruit.
Apples.
Marking as to grade, §106-189.1.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.
Taxation.
Vinous and other fruit products.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Injury to agriculture.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Governor.
Appointments.
Structural pest control committee, §106-65.23.
Grain.
Dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
General provisions.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Health.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Implement of husbandry.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Registration.
Exemption, §20-51.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Farmers.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Failure by farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Failure of farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from article, §62-260.
Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Insect pests.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Inspection.
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Labor camps.
Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Land property act.
General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.
See TOBACCO.
Licenses.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Liming material.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Marking and branding farm products.
Apples.
Marked as to grade, §106-189.1.
Penalty for violation, §106-189.1.
Sale of immature apples, §106-189.2.
Meat and meat products.
Meat grading law.
General provisions, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions of certain subjects from article, §62-260.
Motor vehicles.
Brakes on trailers or semitrailers used by farmers, §20-124.
Certificate of title.
Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.
Farm tractors.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Registration.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Speed restrictions, §20-141, (g).
Fees.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Implement of husbandry.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Registration.
Exemption, §20-51.
Property hauling vehicles.
Fees.
Farmer rate, §20-88.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Registration.
Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.
Property hauling vehicles.
Fees, §20-88.
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Trailers and towed vehicles.
Exceptions as to, §20-123.
Trucks.
Registration plates for farm trucks, §20-88.
Municipal corporations.
Development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Oats.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Operations commission.
Budgetary organization, §106-26.10.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Powers and duties, §106-26.9.
Composition, §106-26.7.
Created, §106-26.7.
Department of correction.
Secretary ex officio member, §106-26.7.
Transfer of funds, §106-26.10.
Transfer of use and control of lands, §106-26.8.
Use of products, §106-26.11.
Department of human resources.
Secretary ex officio member of commission, §106-26.7.
Transfer of control and use of lands, §106-26.8.
Transfer of funds, §106-26.10.
Use of products, §106-26.11.
Duties.
Generally, §106-26.8.
Expenses of members.
Generally, §106-26.12.
Funds.
Transfer of funds to commission, §106-26.10.
Policy-making body, §106-26.7.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §106-26.8.
Products.
Use of products, §106-26.11.
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §106-26.8.
Terms of members, §106-26.7.
Peddlers.
Licenses.
State-wide, §105-53.
Pest control.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Pest control—Cont'd
Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.36. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Pet foods.
North Carolina commercial feed law of 1973, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Pollution.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Principal and income act of 1973.
Determination of income from farming operations, §37-24.
Prisons and prisoners.
Use of prisoners in agriculture work, §148-26.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments, §106-553.
Refund.
Time for demanding refund, §106-567.
Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-567.
Tobacco excluded, §106-550.
General provisions as to tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.34.
See TOBACCO.
Prompt pay law.
Livestock, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Reciprocity.
Structural pest control, §106-65.36.
Registration.
Structural pest control.
Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.
Reports.
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.
Research.
Agricultural research stations.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Agricultural research stations."
Timberland owned by state.
Taxation, §105-279.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Co-operative agricultural extension service employees, §135-3, (1).
Salaries.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Sales.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Promotion of use, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Service of process.
Structural pest control.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
State farm operations commission.
General provisions, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12. See within this heading, Operations commission."
State prison.
Use of prisoners in producing food supplies, §§148-26, 148-66, 148-67.
Structural pest control.
Agent.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Animal.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Attractants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Certified applicator.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Persons deemed certified applicator, §106-65.25.
Requalifying licensees, §106-65.27.
Under the direct supervision of a certified applicator.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Committee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
General provisions, §106-65.23.
Complaints.
Proceedings and hearings, §106-65.32.
Definitions, §106-65.24.
Division.
Created, §106-65.23.
Director, §106-65.23.
Responsibility, §106-65.23.
Employee.
Identification cards, §106-65.31.
Estimators.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Fumigants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Hearings.
Judgments, §106-65.32.
Proceedings, §106-65.32.
Record, §106-65.32.
Inspections, §106-65.30.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Structural pest control—Cont'd
Inspectors, §106-65.30.
Intergovernmental cooperation, §106-65.36.
Label.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Licenses.
Applicants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Examinations, §106-65.27.
Fees, §106-65.27.
Qualifications, §106-65.26.
Certified applicators.
Persons deemed certified applicators, §106-65.24.
Exceptions, §106-65.25.
Fees, §106-65.27.
Annual fee, §106-65.31.
Licensee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Nontransferable, §106-65.27.
Required, §106-65.25.
Revocation, §106-65.28.
Certified copy of revocation sent to clerk of superior court, §106-65.32.
Suspension, §106-65.28.
Phases, §106-65.25.
Reciprocity, §106-65.36.
Registration.
Servicemen, salesmen and estimators, §106-65.31.
Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.
Repellents.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Reports of violations, §106-65.30.
Rodenticides.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Rules and regulations, §§106-65.23, 106-65.29.
Salesmen.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Servicemen.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Service of process.
Resident agent designated, §106-65.30.
Violations.
Reports, §106-65.30.
Taxation.
Farm products.
Place for listing for taxation, §105-304, (e).
Fertilizers.
Deduction allowed on all indebtedness incurred in purchase of fertilizer, §105-277.
Fruits.
Vinous and other fruit products.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Products in storage, §§105-275, 105-277.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §§105-277, 105-277.01.
Sales and use tax. See within this heading, "Sales and use tax."
Timberlands owned by the state.
Payments to counties in lieu of taxes, §105-279.
Tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Use of products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Vegetables.
Peddlers.
License, §105-53.
Vegetable plants, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLES.
Warehouses and warehousemen.
Tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-37.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Wheat.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

AIR CONDITIONING.
Counties.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Municipal corporations.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

AIR POLLUTION.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Administration of air quality program, §143-215.106.
Air quality council.
Appointment of members, §143B-318.
Chairman, §143B-318.
Compensation, §143B-318.
Creation, §143B-317.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Air quality council—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §143B-317.
Meetings, §143B-319.
Members, §143B-318.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-317.
Quorum, §143B-318.
Removal of members, §143B-318.
Services, §143B-318.
Appeals.
Decisions of commission, §143-215.113.
Special orders, §143-215.110.
Classifications.
Adoption, §143-215.107.
Operation, §143-215.107.
Complex sources. See within this heading, "Sources."
Control.
Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.3, (a).
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.9, 143-215.105 to 143-215.114.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Declaration of policy, §143-215.105.
Definitions, §143-213.
Department of natural and economic resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
Emission control standards.
Adoption, §143-215.107.
Hearings, §143-215.106.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Employer and employee.
Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.
Environmental management commission.
Administration of program, §143-215.106.
Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.
General provisions.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Powers.
Auxiliary powers, §143-215.111.
Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Civil penalties, §143-215.114.
Criminal penalties, §143-215.114.
Violations, §143-215.114.
Hearings.
Appeals, §143-215.113.
Conduct, §143-215.106.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Procedure, §143-215.113.
Income tax.
Air cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Injunctions.
Violations, §143-215.114.
Local air pollution control programs.
See within this heading, "Programs."
Motor vehicles.
Emissions.
Adoption of standards, §143-215.107.
Testing, §143-215.107.
Energy control devices to reduce air pollution.
Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.
Equipped with emission control devices to reduce air pollution, §20-128.
Municipal corporations.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
Natural and economic resources department.
Administration of air quality program, §143-215.106.
Orders.
Special orders. See within this heading, "Special orders."
Ordinances.
Restrictions on authority of environmental management commission, §143-215.9.
Penalties.
Violations, §143-215.114.
Permits.
Sources of air pollution, §143-215.108.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §143-215.105.
Programs.
Air quality program.
Administration, §143-215.106.
Local air pollution control programs.
Approval, §143-215.112.
General provisions, §143-215.3.
Restrictions, §143-215.112.
Supervision, §143-215.112.
Rules and regulations.
Complex sources.
Control, §143-215.109.
Sources.
Complex sources.
Control, §143-215.109.
Control, §143-215.108.
Complex sources, §143-215.109.
Permits.
Powers of commission, §143-215.108.
Required, §143-215.108.
Special orders.
Appeals, §143-215.110.
Compliance.
Effect of, §143-215.110.
Issuance, §143-215.110.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Special orders—Cont'd
Procedure, §143-215.110.
Standards.
Adoption, §143-215.107.
Criteria, §143-215.107.
Hearings.
Conduct, §143-215.106.
Modification, §143-215.107.
Operation, §143-215.107.
Revocation, §143-215.107.
Taxation.
Air pollution abatement facilities.
Exemption from taxation, §105-275.
Income tax. See within this heading, "Income tax."
Violations.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.114.
Penalties, §143-215.114.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
A.B.C. officers.
Distilleries.
Search for and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
A.B.C. stores.
Borrowing money, etc.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (10).
Closing.
Election days, §18A-17, (6).
Hours for opening and closing, §18A-17, (5).
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (6).
Discontinuance.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (15).
Elections.
Closing on statewide election days, §18A-17, (6).
County elections, §18A-51.
Hours for opening and closing.
Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).
Location.
Approval or disapproval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).
Manager.
Bonds, surety, §18A-17, (13).
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).
Opening.
Approval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).
Opening and closing hours.
Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).
Prices.
Fixed by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (3).
Increase of five cents per bottle.
General provisions, §18A-15, (3).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
A.B.C. stores—Cont'd
Purchase or lease of property.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (8).
Purchases.
Permit to persons selling beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).
Sales.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Powers generally, §18A-17, (12).
Actions.
Taxation.
Compromise or settlement.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Agriculture.
Wine.
Native wines.
General provisions, §18A-36.
Alcoholism.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
General provisions, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Aliens.
Licenses.
Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sale of real or personal property.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).
Bonds, surety.
Additional tax.
Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.
Importer's license.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).
Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.
Breach of the peace.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Child labor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Compromise and settlement.
Taxation.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Consumption.
Designated places, §18A-30.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Malt beverages, §18A-33.
Wine, §18A-33.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Consumption—Cont'd
Off-premises.
Unlawful to consume on any premises having off-premises permit, §18A-33.
Counties.
A.B.C. stores.
Elections, §18A-51.
Elections.
A.B.C. stores, §§18A-51, 18A-53.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.
Malt beverages and wine.
Elections, §18A-52.
Sale.
Regulations, §18A-33.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).
Duties.
Generally, §18A-17.
Funds.
Investment, §18A-17, (16).
Investments, §18A-17, (16).
Powers.
Generally, §18A-17.
Limitations by state board, §18A-17, (15).
Property.
Disposal, §18A-17.
Damaged liquors.
Disposal, §18A-15, (16).
Definitions, §§18A-2, 105-113.68.
Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).
Municipality, §105-113.86, (v).
Disorderly conduct.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Distilleries.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Searches and seizures.
Duty of law-enforcement officers, §18A-22.
Drunkenness.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to persons in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Education.
Alcohol.
Courses of study, §115-204.
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Elections.
A.B.C. stores.
County elections, §18A-51.
Closing of A.B.C. stores on statewide election days, §18A-17, (6).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Counties or municipalities.
Ballot form, §18A-52, (j).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Malt beverages and unfortified wine—Cont'd
Counties or municipalities—Cont'd
Notice, §18A-52, (b).
Petition, §18A-52, (b), (c).
Requirements, §18A-52, (b).
Procedure, §18A-52, (f).
Time for holding election, §18A-52, (g).
Enforcement.
A.B.C. officers.
Investigation.
Operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Powers.
Generally, §18A-20.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).
Powers generally, §18A-17, (11).
Evidence.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Prima facie evidence.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Drunkenness.
Public drunkenness, §14-335.
Forms.
Purchase permits.
Unfortified wine.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (f).
Grocery stores.
Wine.
Sale in grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).
Health.
Tests as to ethyl alcohol by department of human resources, §20-139.1.
Hospitals.
Damaged liquors.
Sale to public or private hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-15, (16).
Hotels.
Wine.
Forfeited wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Infants.
Employment of minors where intoxicating liquors are distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Evidence.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine.
Prima facie evidence, §18A-8.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Interstate commerce.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Licenses.
Defined, §18A-2, (3).
Revocation or suspension.
Revocation of county, city or state license, §105-113.83.
Taxation, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104.
See within this heading, "Taxation."
Malt beverages.
Elections.
Counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.
Quantity.
Limitation on amount that retailer may sell or deliver, §18A-34, (d).
Retail limited as to amount sold or delivered, §18A-34, (d).
Sale.
Counties.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Hours of sale, §18A-33.
Limitation as to quantity, §18A-34, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34.
Sunday sales, §18A-33.
Prohibited, §18A-33.
Manufacture.
Wines.
Native wines, §18A-36.
Military service.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Motor vehicles.
Breath test.
Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.
Drivers' license.
Illegal transportation of intoxicants.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in, §20-17.
Suspension of driver's license on conviction, §20-16.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunken driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkard, §20-17.1.
Evidence.
Chemical analysis.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Implied consent.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to undergo alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Ingesting of ethyl alcohol by individuals.
Scientific experimental, educational or demonstration programs by department of human resources, §20-139.1.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Hearing, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.
Public vehicular area.
Defined, §20-16.2.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Result of chemical analysis admissible in evidence.
Presumption, §20-139.1.
Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Possession of liquor.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Reckless driving, §20-140.
Transportation.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, §20-17.
Municipal corporations.
Elections.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.
Malt beverages and wine.
Elections, §18A-52.
Sale.
Regulations, §18A-33.
Obscenity.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Officers and employees.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (4).
Peace officers.
Powers of local officers, §18A-20.
Public officers. See within this heading, "Public officers."
Permits.
Fees.
Malt beverages and wine, §18A-39, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Malt beverages and wine.
Application.
Contents, §18A-39, (a).
Fee, §18A-39, (c).
General provisions, §18A-39, (a).
Verified by affidavit, §18A-39, (b).
Fees.
Schedule, §18A-39, (c).
Hotels and restaurants.
Fortified wine, §18A-38, (f).
Issuance.
Requirements, §18A-39, (b).
Off-premises permit.
Consumption on premises unlawful, §18A-33.
Drugstores and grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).
Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).
Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).
On-premises permit.
Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).
Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).
Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.
Revocation or suspension.
Period for reissuance, §18A-43, (c).
Unfortified wine.
Purchase permit for one gallon but not exceeding five gallons, §18A-35, (b) to (g).
Persons selling alcoholic beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).
Purchase permit.
Unfortified wine.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (b) to (g).
Purchase-transportation.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28.
Petitions.
Elections.
County election as to A.B.C. stores, §18A-51.
Pharmacists.
Wine.
Sale in drugstores, §18A-38, (f).
Police.
Distilleries.
Search for and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Possession.
Designated places, §18A-30.
Motor vehicles.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Property.
County boards of control.
Disposal of property, §18A-17, (9).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Public officers.
Intoxicated or conviction of being intoxicated.
Removal from office, §128-16.
Officers and employees generally. See within this heading, "Officers and employees."
Purchase.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Power to buy and have in possession, etc., within county, §18A-17, (2).
Railroads.
Malt beverages.
Additional tax.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Sale on railroad trains.
Annual license tax, §105-113.75.
Restaurants.
Possession and consumption.
General provisions, §18A-30, (4).
Wine.
Fortified wines for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Right of entry.
Enforcement officers, §18A-20.
Rules and regulations.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (3).
Possession and consumption, §18A-30.
Sales.
County boards of alcoholic beverages.
Powers as to sale in county, §18A-17, (1).
Damaged liquors.
Sales to public or private hospitals, §18A-15, (16).
Searches and seizures.
Distilleries.
Procedure, §18A-22.
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate of secretary as to failure to make return, etc.
Prima facie evidence, §105-236, (11).
Sheriffs.
Distilleries.
Search and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Ships and shipping.
Malt beverages.
Additional tax.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
State board of alcoholic control.
Alcoholism.
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Co-operation with department of human resources, §122-7.1.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
State board of alcoholic control—Cont'd
Authority.
Generally, §18A-15.
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine, §18A-38.
Powers.
Generally, §18A-15.
Wine.
Approved lists of wines, §18A-34, (c).
Sundays and holidays.
Closing of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (6).
Malt beverages and wine.
Sale and consumption when prohibited by law, §18A-34, (a).
Taxation.
Additional tax.
Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).
Counties.
Distribution to counties, §105-113.86, (p).
Use of funds allocated to counties, §105-113.87.
Enforcement.
By secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (m).
Importers.
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster.
Defined, §105-113.86, (i).
Exemption to wholesale distributor and importer, §105-113.86, (i).
Manufacturer.
Exemptions for tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, employees, etc., §105-113.86, (i).
Municipal corporations.
Distribution to municipalities, §105-113.86, (p).
Use of funds allocated to municipalities, §105-113.87.
Revenue act.
Addition to schedule E of revenue act, §105-113.86, (p).
Secretary of revenue.
Determination of distribution to counties and cities, §105-113.86, (p).
Enforcement of provisions, §105-113.86, (m).
Transportation of malt beverages and unfortified wine, regulation, §105-113.86, (n).
Stamps.
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Violation a misdemeanor, §105-113.86, (l).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Additional tax—Cont'd
Wholesale distributor.
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Chapter 18A.
Defined, §105-113.68, (2).
Counties.
Retail license.
Annual county license to sell at retail, §105-113.81.
Report by board of commissioners to secretary of revenue, §105-113.81.
Wholesale distributor.
Not to levy tax, §105-113.73.
Importers.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).
Bond, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86, (i).
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.81, (k).
Refund or credit on affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
License.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Malt beverages and wine.
License, §105-113.91.
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).
License.
Additional tax, §105-113.86.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Defined, §105-113.68, (4).
Doing business without license.
Penalty, §105-113.101.
Enforcement.
By secretary of revenue and department of revenue, §105-113.101.
Expiration date, §105-113.68, (4).
Report.
Secretary of revenue may require reports, §105-113.98.
Residence requirements, §105-113.80.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
License—Cont'd
Retail license.
Purchase only from wholesale licensees, §105-113.83.
Revocation or suspension.
Upon revocation of permit, §105-113.103.
Rules and regulations.
By secretary of revenue, §105-113.102.
Secretary of revenue.
Administrative provisions, §105-113.101.
Rules and regulations generally, §105-113.102.
Wholesale license.
Sell only to retail licensees, §105-113.83.
Liquor.
Defined, §105-113.68, (5).
Malt beverages.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).
Boats, dining cars, etc., records, §105-113.86, (g).
Discount for spoilage, breakage or expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Interstate or foreign commerce exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Manufacturer exempt from tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, etc., §105-113.86, (i).
Military service exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Misdemeanor for failure to show records, §105-113.86, (d).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Retail sale out of state exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Sales ticket or invoice furnished by seller, §105-113.86, (e).
Boats, dining cars, buffet cars or club cars.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Defined, §105-113.68, (6).
Importer's license, §105-113.91.
Manufacture.
Annual license tax, §105-113.70.
Regulation as to resident manufacturer purchasing beverages from out of state, §105-113.70.
Short-filled packages sold to employees, §105-113.84.
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.
Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).
Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler—Cont'd
Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).
License tax, §105-113.89.
Number on license, §105-113.89.
Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Retail license, §105-113.77.
Application for retail municipal license, §105-113.80.
Bond, surety, §105-113.92.
Counties, §105-113.81.
Counties, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.
Municipal corporations, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.
Off-premises, §105-113.77.
On-premises, §105-113.77.
Payment of tax by retailers, §105-113.92.
Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.
State license, §105-113.84.
Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.
Transportation regulations by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).
Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.
Application for wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.
Malt, hops and other ingredients for manufacture of malt beverages, §105-113.70.
Manufacture.
Malt beverages.
Short-filled packages sold to employees, §105-113.84.
Nonresident manufacturer. See within this subheading, "Nonresident manufacturer."
Municipal corporations.
Retail license.
Application, §105-113.80.
Wholesale distributor.
Levy one-fourth of state tax, §105-113.73.
Wholesale license.
Application, §105-113.80.
Permit.
Defined, §105-113.68, (8).
Expiration date, §105-113.68, (8).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Permit—Cont'd
Revocation.
Upon revocation of license, §105-113.103.
Railroads.
Additional tax.
Report by dining cars, buffet cars or club cars, §105-113.86, (g).
Sale of malt beverages and unfortified wine on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Records.
Books and records required to be kept by licensee, §105-113.98.
Reports.
Required by secretary of revenue, §105-113.98.
Sale.
Defined, §105-113.68, (10).
Salesman's license.
General provisions, §105-113.76.
Secretary of revenue.
Enforcement of additional tax, §105-113.86, (m).
Spirituous liquors.
Additional tax.
Amounts, §105-113.86, (a).
Bonds, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86.
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).
Refund or credit for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Amount of tax, §105-113.93.
Defined, §105-113.68, (11).
General provisions, §105-113.73.
Paid monthly, §105-113.93.
Surtax or additional tax, §§105-113.93, 105-113.94.
Total prices established by state board of alcoholic control.
Additional tax in addition to, §105-113.94.
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).
Wine.
Additional tax.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Wine—Cont'd
Additional tax—Cont'd
Provisions applicable, §105-113.86, (o).
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (f).
Fortified wine.
Additional tax, §105-113.95.
Defined, §105-113.68, (3).
Retail license, §105-113.85.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Importer's license, §105-113.91.
Native wine.
Defined, §105-113.68, (7).
Not taxed, §105-113.70.
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.
Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.
Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).
License tax, §105-113.89.
Number on license, §105-113.89.
Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.
Bond, surety, §105-113.92.
Counties, §105-113.81.
Payment of tax, §105-113.92.
Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.
State retail license, §105-113.83.
Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.
Unfortified wine.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (o).
Annual license tax for manufacture, §105-113.70.
Application for retail or wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.
County retail license, §105-113.81.
Defined, §105-113.68, (12).
On-premises or off-premises retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.
Retail license, §§105-113.78, 105-113.83.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.
Transportation regulations by secretary of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).
Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.
Transportation.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in illegal transportation, §20-17.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Transportation—Cont'd
Driver's license—Cont'd
Suspension.
Conviction of illegal transportating of intoxicating liquors, §20-16.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages.
Applicable state-wide, §18A-28.
Purchase-transportation permit, §18A-28.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (7).
Warehouses.
Storage of alcoholic beverages.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (8).
Regulation by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (13).
Wines.
Approved list of wines.
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34.
Brands.
Approved by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34, (c).
Commercial wineries.
General provisions, §18A-36.1.
Fortified wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (2).
Native wine.
General provisions, §18A-36.
Not taxed, §105-113.70.
Reduction of sales tax for native wine, §105-133.95.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34.
Quantity.
Retail limited as to amount sold or delivered, §18A-34.
Sale.
Counties.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34, (a).
Quantity.
Limitations on, §18A-34, (d).
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Unfortified wine.
Elections in counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
Purchase permit.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35.
Wineries.
Commercial wineries.
General provisions, §18A-36.1.

ALCOHOLISM.
Advisory council on alcoholism.
Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.
Alcoholic rehabilitation centers.
Payment of costs by inmates.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Chronic alcoholics.
Court.
Defined, §122-65.6.
Defense.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Definitions, §122-65.6.
Treatment.
Procedures for treatment, §122-65.8.
Community alcoholism programs, §122-7.1.
Definitions.
Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.
Department of human resources.
Allocation of funds, §122-35.15.
Duties, §122-109.
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism, §122-7.1.
Advisory and operation facilities, §122-7.1.
Funds.
Department of human resources.
Allocation of funds, §122-35.15.
Education research treatment of rehabilitation, §18A-15, (3).
Hospitals.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.
Inebriates.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
Agency.
Multi-city or multi-county governmental agency, §122-35.16.
Appropriation to department of human resources, §122-35.13.
Centers.
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.
Department of human resources.
Appropriation, §122-35.13.
Subdivision of alcoholism.
Establishment, §122-35.13.
Funds.
Matching funds.
Prerequisites, §122-35.16.
Use by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Local government agencies.
Matching state funds.
Prerequisites, §122-35.16.
Use of funds, §122-35.14.
Rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.
Research authority.
Appointment by governor, §122-120.
Chairman, §122-120.
Compensation, §122-120.
Composition, §122-120.
Created, §122-120.
Executive secretary, §122-120.
Expenses, §122-120.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Research authority—Cont'd
Funds.
Alcoholism research fund, §122-121.
Authorized to receive and expend funds, §122-121.
Payment of administrative expenses from fund, §122-121.
Governor.
Appointment by governor, §122-120.
Grants.
Applications for grants, §122-122.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §122-122.
Terms, §122-120.
Vacancies.
Filling, §122-120.
Vice-chairman, §122-120.

ALIENS.
Alcoholic beverages.
License.
Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.
Executors and administrators.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Employee as alien, §97-2, (2).

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
Motor vehicles.
Serial or engine number.
Altering or changing prohibited, §20-109.

AMBULANCES.
Attendant.
Certified ambulance attendant.
Required, §130-233.
Counties.
Contract for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Franchise for ambulance services.
Generally, §153A-250.
Provisions for ambulance services, §153A-250.
County service districts.
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301, (7).
Emergency medical services.
Effect of article.
Support of ambulances, §143-517.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining services without intention to pay.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §130-235.
Franchises.
County ambulance services, §153A-250.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Fraud.
Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Inspection.
Medical equipment and supplies required, §130-232.
Liens.
County or city ambulance service.
Attachment or garnishment, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Permits.
Issuance.
By department of human resources, §130-230.
Required to operate ambulance, §130-230.
Standards.
Medical care commission to adopt standards for equipment, §130-232.
Violations.
Declared misdemeanor, §130-235.

AMERCEMENT.
Sheriff, §162-14.
Execution.
Failure to serve tax execution, §105-245.

AMERICAN LEGION.
Vital statistics.
Records furnished.
Junior baseball, §130-67.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
Appointment, §143B-82.
Chairman, §143B-82.
Clerical services, §143B-82.
Compensation, §143B-82.
Composition, §143B-82.
Creation, §143B-81.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-81.
Funds.
Secretary of cultural resources authorized to request, §143B-82.
Membership, §143B-82.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-81.
Quorum, §143B-82.
Removal of members, §143B-82.
Terms of office, §143B-82.
Vacancies, §143B-82.

AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
Appointment, §143B-86.
Chairman, §143B-86.
Compensation, §143B-86.
Composition, §143B-86.
Creation, §143B-85.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-85.
Membership, §143B-86.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-85.
Quorum, §143B-86.
Removal of members, §143B-86.
Terms of office, §143B-86.
Vacancies, §143B-86.

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.
District courts.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §7A-210.
Taxation.
Action against secretary of revenue, §105-267.

AMUSEMENTS.
Amusement parks.
Licenses, §§105-34, 105-66.
Counties.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Licenses.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Games, §§105-64 to 105-66.
Theaters and shows, §§105-35 to 105-40.
See LICENSES.

ANATOMY.
Board of anatomy.
Department of human resources.
Transfer to department, §143B-138.

ANIMALS.
Control officers.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Counties.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Shelters, §153A-442.
Tax.
Power to levy annual license tax, §153A-153.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring of wild animals, §153A-131.
Cruelty to animals.
General provisions, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Definitions.
Equine infectious anemia.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Diseases.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Amount of compensation, §106-323.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Compensation for killing diseased animals—Cont'd
Payment.
State to pay part of value of animals killed on account of disease, §106-323.
Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
United States.
State payment not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.
Equine infectious anemia, §§106-405.15 to 106-405.19. See within this heading, "Equine infectious anemia."
Purchase by state of animals exposed to certain diseases, §106-323.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Equine infectious anemia.
Board of agriculture.
Authority to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations, §106-405.17.
Control and eradication program.
Implementation, §106-405.18.
Rules and regulations, §106-405.17.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Quarantine.
Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §106-405.19.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of state board of agriculture to promulgate and enforce, §106-405.17.
Violations.
Made misdemeanor, §106-405.19.
Penalty, §106-405.19.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dog and/or pony shows, etc., §105-38.
Tax.
Power of county to levy animal tax, §153A-153.
Traveling shows, §105-35.
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Mules.
Dealers.
License, §105-47.
Municipal corporations.
Shelters, §160A-493.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Payment.
Livestock.
North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §§106-418.1 to 106-418.7.
See LIVESTOCK.
Poisons.
Poisoning livestock.
Felony, §14-163.
Quarantine.
Equine infectious anemia.
Animals infected with or exposed to declared subject to quarantine, §106-405.16.
Rabbits.
Disposing of rabbits under eight weeks of age as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Rules and regulations.
Equine infectious anemia.
Authority of board of agriculture to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations, §106-405.17.
Sales.
Living baby chicks or other fowl or rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Shelters.
Counties, §153A-442.
Municipal corporations, §160A-493.
Streets and highways.
Disposition of dead animals, §136-18, (21).
Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).
Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Taxation.
License tax.
Power of counties to levy, §153A-153.
United States.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
State payments not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.
Wild animals.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Possession or harboring, §153A-131.

ANNEXATION.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ANNUITIES.
Definitions, §105-141.1, (a), (b).
Gifts.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Income tax.
Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5).

ANNUITIES—Cont'd
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1, (i).
Taxation.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Income tax, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5).
Intangible tax, §105-205.
Veterans.
Retired serviceman's family protection plan, §105-141.1.

ANSWERS.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Defendants and sureties, §15-113.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Special proceedings, §98-3.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.
Service on board, §136-106.
Time for filing, §136-107.

ANTIQUITIES.
Indian antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4.
See INDIANS.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bond issues.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Chancellor.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constituent institution.
Defined, §116-2.
Enumeration, §116-4.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and principals of schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Military services.
Tuition fees.
In-state tuition.
Serving in armed forces outside of state not to lose status, §116-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY—Cont'd
Traffic regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Tuition fees.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
In-state tuition.
Definitions, §116-143.1.
Military status provisions, §116-143.1.
Qualification, §116-143.1.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

APPALACHIAN TRAILS SYSTEM.
General provisions, §§113A-72 to 113A-77.
See TRAILS.

APPEALS.
Administrative procedure.
General provisions.
See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE.
Agriculture.
Livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.7.
Air pollution.
See AIR POLLUTION.
Appeal bonds.
Injunctions, §1-500.
Landlord and tenant, §42-34.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation, §§150-26, 150-30.
Arbitration and award, §1-567.18.
Assessments.
Watershed improvement districts, §139-26, (d).
Attorney at law.
Admission to practice.
Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Attorney general.
Duties as to matters in which state is interested, §114-2.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.
Bail and recognizance.
Appearance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Custody of convicted person not released on bail, §15-183.
Generally, §15-183.
In forma pauperis.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.
Bridges.
Charges, §136-86.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Certification of decisions.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Claim and delivery.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Clerks of court.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Coastal area management.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Controlled substances.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Corporations.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.
Costs.
Sterilization, §35-44.
Counties.
Streets and highways.
Appeal from decision of board to governor, §136-64.
County inspection department.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
Order to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Stop orders.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Court of appeals.
Certification of decisions, §15-186.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Credit unions.
Commission.
Decisions of administrator, §143A-181.
Criminal law and procedure.
Bail.
For appearance, §15-182.
Pending appeal, §15-183.
Capital punishment or life sentence.
Right of appeal to supreme court, §7A-27.
Certificate of opinion.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Clerks of court.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Court of appeals.
Generally, Appx. I, (4), Rule 6.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Custody of convicted person not released on bail, §15-183.
Felonies.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
From superior court, §15-180.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Guilty plea.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
In forma pauperis, §§15-181, 15-182.
Invocation of suspended sentence in court inferior to superior court, §15-200.1.
Misdemeanors.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Nolo contendere.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
Appeal after plea, §15-180.2.
Security for costs, §15-182.
State.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Suspended sentence.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§15-180.1, 15-200.1.
Crossings.
Order or decision of board, §136-20, (g).
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Demurrers.
Criminal cases, §15-173.
Drainage.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Drains and sewers.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Education.
Exceptional children.
Programs.
Right to appeal, §115-179.1.
Elections.
State board of elections.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.26.
Eminent domain.
Board of transportation, §136-119.
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Appeal to superior court, §95-40.
Executors and administrators.
Commissions and compensation.
Appeal from order of clerk, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Right of appeal, §28A-15-12.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Resignation.
Interested persons objecting to granting or denying of resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Felonies.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Ferries.
Charges, §136-86.
Fisheries resources.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §113-166.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc.
Permits, §113-229.
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Grain dealers.
Appealing the denying, suspending or revoking of license, §106-611.
Food stamp assistance, §108-109.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Gasoline tax.
Refund permit, §105-446.
Gifts.
Gift tax.
Appeal from determination of secretary, §§105-191, 105-196.
Governor.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Ground absorption sewage disposal system act.
Judicial review of determination by local board, §130-166.30.
Health.
Appeal to local board of health, §130-166.29.
Ground absorption sewage disposal system act. See within this heading. "Ground absorption sewage disposal system act."
Hospitals.
Hospital licensing act.
Judicial review, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Involuntary commitment, §122-58.9.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.

APPEALS—Cont'd
In forma pauperis.
Criminal case, §§15-181, 15-182, 15-184.
Injunctions.
Bond, surety, §§1-488, 1-500.
Judgments not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Inmate grievance commission.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Insurance.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from insurance commissioner, §7A-250.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Review of decisions, §58-155.83.
Mutual burial associations.
Right of appeal upon revocation or suspension of license, §58-236.
Judgments.
Injunctions.
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Junkyard control.
Persons aggrieved by final decisions of secretary of transportation, §136-149.1.
Juvenile courts, §7A-289.
Modification of order after affirmation, §7A-289.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Safety and health review board, §95-135.
Landlord and tenant.
Bonds, surety.
Landlord's bond.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Limitation of actions.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Actions or proceedings after order adopted, §160A-299, (b).
Livestock.
Prompt pay law.
Appeal upon refusal or revocation of license, §106-418.7.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.
Mines and minerals.
Determination of department as to permit or reclamation.
Decision of commission appealing to superior court, §74-62.
Mining commission, §74-61.
Misdemeanors.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Motions and orders.
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, §1-500.
Motor vehicles.
Reinsurance facility.
Right of judicial review, §58-248.39.
Municipal corporations.
Buildings.
Condemned buildings.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Council's order appealed to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
Eminent domain, §§160A-255, 160A-256.
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160A-38.
Population of five thousand or more, §160A-50.
Pleading.
Guilty or nolo contendere.
Appeal after plea of guilty or nolo contendere, §15-180.2.
Prisons and prisoners.
Custody of convicted persons not released on bail, §15-183.
Inmate grievance commission.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Private protective services.
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation of licenses, §74B-14.
Public lands.
Protection of marshes and tidelands, §146-6.1, (i).
Public utilities.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeals from utilities commission, §7A-250.
Taxation.
Public service companies.
Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Sales and use tax.
From decision of secretary, §105-164.29.
Securities law.
Judicial review of administrator's orders, §78A-48.
Security for costs.
Criminal cases, §§15-181, 15-182.
Sentence and punishment.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§15-180.1, 15-200.1.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Assessments, §139-26, (d).

APPEALS—Cont'd
State.
Criminal cases.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Streets and highways.
Board of transportation.
Bridge and ferry charges, §136-86.
Closing streets and alleys.
Permanently or temporarily.
Appeal of council's order to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
County commissioners.
Appeal from decision of board to governor, §136-64.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-119.
Settlement of controversies between board and contractors, §136-29.
Superior courts.
Criminal law and procedure.
Death or imprisonment for life.
Record to supreme court, §7A-27.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-44.
Supreme court.
Certification of decisions, §15-186; Appx. I, (1), Rule 38.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§15-180.1, 15-200.1.
Defendant may appeal from revocation of probation or suspension, §15-200.1.
Mandatory review of probation, §15-205.1.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Trial de novo.
Blind persons.
Appointment of personal representatives, §111-30.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Wells.
Well construction act.
Judicial review, §87-93.
Workmen's compensation act.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from industrial commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
Wrongful death.
Decision of clerk as to claims, §28-173.

APPEARANCE.
Bail and recognizance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Executors and administrators.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.

APPENDIXES.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Judges.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Law students.
Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.
Rules and regulations.
Supreme court library, Appx. X.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
State bar.
Admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Canons of ethics, Appx. VII.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Supreme court library.
Rules and regulations, Appx. X.
United States courts.
Rules of district courts, Appx. II.

APPORTIONMENT.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

APPRAISAL.
Executors and administrators.
Inventory, §§28A-20-1 to 28A-20-4.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

APPRENTICES.
Agreements.
Required hours may vary, §94-6.
Apprenticeship council.
Appointment of members, §94-2.
Compensation of members, §94-2.
Composition, §94-2.
Duties.
Generally, §94-2.
Functions, §94-2.
Meetings, §94-2.
Reports, §94-2.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §94-2.
Terms of office, §94-2.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §94-2.
Barbers.
General provisions.
See BARBERS.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definition, §94-6.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Licenses, §93D-9.

APPRENTICES—Cont'd
Reports.
Apprenticeship council, §94-2.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by apprenticeship council, §94-2.

APPROPRIATIONS.
Armories.
Counties, §127-113.
Municipal corporations, §§127-112, 127-113.
Arts.
Promotion of art, §143-407.
Acceptance by department of cultural resources, §143-407.
Civil defense, §§166-5, 166-10.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
State appropriations.
Generally, §116-53.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Constitutional provisions.
Drawing money by appropriation, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Drugs.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Economic development commissions.
General provisions, §158-12.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Fire insurance.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Forest fires.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Historic properties commissions.
By city or county, §160A-399.9.
History and archives.
Historic and archeological property.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Hospital authorities law.
By city and county, §131-114.
Housing finance agency.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.
Insurance.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Land conservancy corporation.
Procedure for appropriation of state funds, §113A-142.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).
Libraries.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Annual appropriation, §125-7.
Local development.
Authorized, §158-7.1.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Local development—Cont'd
Funding appropriations, §158-7.1.
Militia.
Armories, §127-113.
Municipal corporations.
Streets and highways.
Repair and maintenance, §136-41.1.
Scholarships.
Contracts with private institutions to aid North Carolina students, §116-19.
State treasurer.
Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets, §136-41.1.
Water and air resources department.
Transfer of appropriations to department, §143-357.
Weighing stations, §§20-183.9, 20-183.10, 20-183.12.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Agreement for arbitration, §1-567.2.
Irrevocable, §1-567.2.
Retroactivity.
Article not retroactive, §1-567.19.
Valid and enforceable, §1-567.2.
Appeals, §1-567.18.
Applications to court, §1-567.16.
Notice of initial application, §1-567.16.
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §1-567.4.
Expenses, §1-567.11.
Fees, §1-567.11.
Hearings. See within this title, "Hearings."
Majority action by arbitrators, §1-567.5.
Powers.
Majority may exercise powers, §1-567.5.
Attorney and client.
Representation at proceedings or hearings, §1-567.7.
Award.
Change of award, §1-567.10.
Application of party, §1-567.10.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Clarification, §1-567.10.
Confirmation, §1-567.12.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Copies.
Delivered to parties, §1-567.9.
Correction, §§1-567.10, 1-567.14.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Modification, §§1-567.10, 1-567.14.
Costs, §1-567.15.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-567.15.
Signature of arbitrators, §1-567.9.
Time, §1-567.9.
Extension of time, §1-567.9.
Vacating award, §1-567.13.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Award—Cont'd
Writing, §1-567.9.
Citation.
Short title, §1-567.1.
Compelling arbitration.
Proceedings to compel arbitration, §1-567.3.
Court.
Application to court. See within this title, "Application to court."
Defined, §1-567.17.
Definitions.
Court, §1-567.17.
Depositions, §1-567.8.
Executors and administrators.
Disputed claims.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Referral, §28A-19-15.
Expenses, §1-567.11.
Fees, §1-567.11.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Notice, §1-567.6.
Records, §1-567.6.
Representation by attorney, §1-567.7.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.
Jurisdiction, §1-567.17.
Notices.
Applications to court.
Notice of initial application, §1-567.16.
Ratification §1-567.2.
Records.
Hearings, §1-567.6.
Retroactivity.
Article not retroactive, §1-567.19.
Stay of arbitration.
Proceedings to stay arbitration, §1-567.3.
Subpoenas, §1-567.8.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-567.20.
Witnesses, §1-567.8.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL PROPERTY.
Deductions, §105-147, (5).
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Salvage of sites.
General provisions, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SALVAGE.

ARCHITECTS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Certificate.
Practice without certificate.
Exceptions, §83-12.
Unlawful, §83-12.
Corporations.
Regulation of practice, §83-12.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Fees.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Practice without certificate, §83-12.
Licenses, §105-41.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Death penalty.
Informing jury in case involving.
Argument to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
Informing and questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
Instructions to jury.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.

ARMISTICE DAY.
Veteran's day, §103-4.

ARMORIES.
Acquisition of land.
Department of military and veterans affairs, §143-234.
Armory commission.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Transfer commission to department, §143B-248.
Construction.
Municipal and county aid. See within this heading, "Municipal and county aid for construction."
Contracts.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Power to make, §143-234.
Definitions, §143-229.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Contracts.
Power to make, §143-234.
Development.
Authority to foster development, §143-232.
Facilities.
Authority to foster development of facilities, §143-232.
Powers.
Acquisition of land, §143-234.
Contracts, §143-234.
Specified, §143-233.

ARMORIES—Cont'd
Development.
Authority to foster development, §143-232.
Facilities.
Authority to foster development of facilities, §143-232.
Municipal and county aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117.
Appropriations authorized, §§127-112, 127-113.
Authority to make appropriations, §§127-112, 127-113.
Authority to raise funds, §127-113.
Financial support.
Local financial support, §127-113.
Taxation.
Authority to raise funds, §127-113.

ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE.
Military services.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Militia, §§127-1 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.

ARREST.
Bureau of investigation.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Communication with counsel and friends.
Custodian of a possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.
Controlled substances.
Arrest records.
Expungement, §90-96, (d).
Coroners, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Escaped persons from institutions, §162-35.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Forest rangers.
Powers, §§113-49, 113-55.
Fugitives from justice, §15-48.
Fugitives from another state, §15-49.
Game laws.
Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).
History and archives.
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers.
Powers of arrest, §121-10.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special police may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Magistrates.
Warrants valid throughout state, §7A-273.

ARREST—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Nonresidents.
Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Speeding violations.
Fleeing or attempting to elude arrest or apprehension.
Penalty, §20-141.
State highway patrol.
Authority, §§20-49, 20-188.
Without warrant, §20-188.
Natural and economic resources.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Nonresidents.
Motor vehicles.
Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §§20-4.18 to 20-4.20.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Obscenity.
Power of law enforcement officers, §14-190.2.
Officers from other states.
Unlawful arrest.
Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.
Paupers.
Custodian of possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.
Peace officers.
Officers from other states.
Unlawful arrest.
Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.
Sheriff.
Escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.
State bureau of investigation.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
State highway patrol.
Powers of arrest, §§20-49, 20-188.
Sunday, §103-3.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Subsequent disposition, §15-200.
Termination of probation, §15-200.
Unlawful arrest.
Officers from other states.
Misdemeanor, §14-43.1.
Without warrant.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Forest rangers, §§113-49, 113-55.
Game laws.
Executive director and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).
Probation.
Revocation of probation, §15-200.
Special policemen.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-33.
State highway patrol, §20-188.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Bonds, surety.
Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

ARSON.
Buildings.
Defined, §14-58.1.
Manufactured-type house, §14-58.2.
Definitions, §14-58.1.
House.
Defined, §14-58.1.
Mobile homes, §14-58.2.
Recreational trailer home, §14-58.2.
Sentence and punishment, §14-58.
Verdict.
Punishment for arson, §14-58.

ART.
Art society.
North Carolina art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
Commission.
Appointment, §143B-55.
Chairman, §143B-56.
Clerical services, §143B-55.
Compensation, §143B-55.
Composition, §143B-55.
Creation, §143B-54.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-54.
Meetings, §143B-57.
Membership, §143B-55.
North Carolina museum of art, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Officers, §143B-56.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-54.
Quorum, §143B-55.
Removal of members, §143B-55.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to promulgate, §143B-54.
Enforcement, §143B-54.
Secretary.
Director of museum of art, §140-3.
Special meetings, §143B-57.
Terms of office.
Chairman, §143B-56.
Vice-chairman, §143B-56.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143B-55.
Vice-chairman, §143B-56.
Council.
North Carolina arts council.
General provisions.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Defined, §143-403.
Department of art, culture and history.
Functions.
Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.

ART—Cont'd
Department of art, culture and history
—Cont'd
Secretary.
Duties.
Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Department of cultural resources.
Promotion of art.
Duties, §143-406.
Executive mansion.
See GOVERNOR.
North Carolina art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
North Carolina arts council.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
North Carolina art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
North Carolina State Art Society, Inc.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina symphony society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Promotion of arts.
Department of cultural resources.
Duties, §143-406.
Funds, §143-407.
Gifts, §143-407.
Reports.
Biennial report of progress, §143-406.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation.
Authority of commission, §143B-54.
State art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
State art society, §§140-12 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

ARTS COUNCIL.
Appointment, §143B-88.
Chairman, §143B-88.
Clerical services, §143B-88.
Compensation, §143B-88.
Composition, §143B-88.
Creation, §143B-87.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of council to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-87.
Membership, §143B-88.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-87.
Quorum, §143B-88.
Removal of members, §143B-88.
Terms of office, §143B-88.
Transfer.
Council transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Vacancies, §143B-88.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Communicating threats.
Misdemeanor, §14-277.1.
Correctional officers.
Punishment for assault on correctional officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Damages.
Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Simple and aggravated assaults, §14-33.
Infants.
Punishment for assault, §14-33.
Injury.
Intent to inflict serious injury, §14-32.
Law enforcement officers.
Punishment for assault on law enforcement officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Misdemeanor assaults, §14-33.
Public officers.
Punishment for assault on public officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-33, 14-34.
Threats.
Communicating threats.
Misdemeanor, §14-277.1.
Weapons.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Felonious assault with deadly weapon, §14-32.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife, §8-57.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.
Women.
Assault on by man over eighteen years, §14-33.

ASSESSMENTS.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oil and gas conservation.
Tax assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Sanitary districts, §130-141.
Tobacco.
See TOBACCO.

ASSETS.
Executors and administrators.
Abatement, §28A-15-5.
Ancillary administration.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, .
Appraisers.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Appropriation.
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-13-4.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Discharge of debts, §28A-15-1.
Distribution.
Surviving spouse.
Satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust, §28A-22-5.
Encumbered assets.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Payment of encumbrance, §28A-15-4.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Joint returns, §28A-15-6.
Generally, §28A-15.1.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter pending appeals to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.
Payment of claims and charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Refunds.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.

ASSETS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Refunds—Cont'd
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Revocation.
Effect of revocation.
Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.
Title and possession of property, §28A-15-2.
Wrongful death.
Recovery and death by wrongful act not assets, §28A-18-2.

ASSETS OF LESS THAN 1,000.
Missing persons.
Appointment of public administrator as receiver, §28C-17.

ASSIGNMENTS.
Consumer finance act.
No assignment of earnings as payment or security, §53-180.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Procedure, §20-72.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Payments.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
Sales and use tax.
Payment of tax, §105-164.37.

ASSISTANCE.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-28.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

ASSOCIATIONS.
Burial associations.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.
Confederate Woman's Home.
General provisions, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Guaranty.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.
Hospitals.
Hospital care associations.
Medical care commission.
Authorized to encourage development, §131-126.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Income tax.
Returns.
Information as to source, §105-154.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Roanoke Island historical association.
General provisions, §§143-199 to 143-204.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.

ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Licenses, §105-37.1.

ATLANTIC OCEAN.
Waste.
Discharge prohibited, §143-214.2.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Commission for health services.
General provisions, §104C-4.
Counties.
Regulation of radioactive substances by counties, §153A-128.
Department of human resources.
General provisions, §104C-4.
Education.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §104C-4.
Governor.
May enter into agreements with federal government, §104C-5.
Injunctions.
Authority of commission for health services and department of human resources, §104C-4.
Inspections.
Authority of commission for health services and department of human resources, §104C-4.
Licenses.
Agreements between governor and federal government.
Effect on federal licenses, §104C-5.
Commission for health services, §104C-4.
Probate and registration.
Authority of commission for health services, §104C-4.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Right of entry.
Authority of commission for health services and department of human resources, §104C-4.
Rules and regulations.
Commission for health services, §104C-4.
Sources for radiation.
Impounding by department of human resources, §104C-4.
Taxation.
Nuclear materials.
Special nuclear materials held for manufacture or delivery.
Exempt, §105-275, (6).
Waste.
Discharged to waters of State, §143-214.2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Compensation.
Time for filing claim, §97-58.
Diseases due to exposure to radiation, §97-53.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Claim and delivery.
Article does not preclude the use of attachment, §1-484.1.
Counties.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392; Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Homestead exemption.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Municipal corporations.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Sales and use tax.
Collection of tax, §105-164.39.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §§105-164.39, 105-242, (a), (b), 105-368.

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Taxation.
Evade or defeat tax.
Penalty, §105-236, (7).

ATTESTATION.
Notaries.
Official acts of notaries, §10-9.

ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.
Appeals, §84-24.
Oath.
Required, §84-1.
Rules governing admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.
Applicants.
Comity applicant requirements, Appx. IX, Rule 7.
Appeals.
Admission to practice.
Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Applicants for license to practice law.
Examinations and investigations.
By board of law examiners, §84-24.
Requirements of applicants for law license, §84-24.
Arbitration and award.
Representation at proceedings or hearings, §1-567.7.
Assignment of counsel.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Enforcement of chapter.
Commission entitled to attorney, §85B-9.
Blind lawyers.
North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Board of law examiners, Appx. VI, arts. VIII, X; Appx. VII.
Appeals, §84-24.
Chairman.
Election, §84-24.
Term, §84-24.
Compensation of members, §84-26.
Composition, §84-24.
Creation, §84-24.
Duties.
Generally, §84-24.
Election of members, §84-24.
Employees, §84-24.
Examination.
Power of board, §84-24.
Investigations.
Power of board, §84-24.
Membership, §84-24.
Mileage, §84-26.
Qualifications of members, §84-24.
Rules governing admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Secretary.
Executive secretary, §84-24.
Term of office, §84-24.
Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Collecting agencies.
Licenses.
Exception, §105-45.
Collectors.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Corporations.
Attorney's fees.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agent, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Criminal law and procedure.
Accused entitled to counsel, §§15-4, 15-47, 15-87, 15-88, 15-219, 152-7, (8).
Indigent defendants.
Representation of, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.
Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Disbarment and discipline, §§84-23, 84-28 to 84-32; Appx. VI, art. IX.
Restoration of license, §§84-24, 84-32.
Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.
District attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Divorce and alimony.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
Ethics.
Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Examinations.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Executors and administrators.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of attorneys, §28A-13-6.
Fees.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants.
Compensation, Appx. VIII.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Membership in state bar, §84-34.
North Carolina state bar, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Membership fees, §84-34.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.
Public officers.
Removal from office, §128-20.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.
Fiduciaries.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
General assembly.
Witnesses.
Privilege of counsel, §120-19.1.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients rights, §122-55.2.
Records of examinations.
Furnishing to attorney, §122-8.1.
Housing finance agency.
Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Judges.
Practicing law.
Certain judges disqualified from practicing law, §84-2.
Judicial standards commission.
Employment of special counsel, §7A-377.
Authority of special counsel to serve process, §7A-377.
Licenses.
Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.
Exception as to collecting agencies, §105-45.
Fees, §105-41.
State bar fee, §84-34.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Restoration of licenses, §§84-24, 84-32.
State-wide license, §§105-41, 105-45.
Lists of attorneys.
Certified to commissioner of revenue by clerks of court, §7A-110.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Right to counsel, §35-45.
Mileage.
Board of law examiners, §84-26.
Monopolies and trusts.
Fee, §75-16.1.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
North Carolina state bar.
Addresses.
Correct addresses furnished secretary-treasurer, §84-34.
Canons of ethics. Appx. VII.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Committees, §84-22.
Council.
Election, §§84-17, 84-18, 84-21.
Government of bar, §84-17.
Officers.
Qualifications, §84-22.
Same as those for North Carolina state bar, §84-22.
One councilor from each judicial district, §84-17.
Powers, §§84-17, 84-23.
Retiring president.
Term as councilor, §84-17.
Secretary-treasurer.
Election, §84-22.
Terms, §84-17.
Elections.
Officers, §84-22.
Voting, §84-16.
Fees.
Active members, §84-34.
Delinquent.
Names of delinquent members certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.
Members required to pay, §84-16.
Government, §84-17.
List of members forwarded to clerk of each county and to council, §84-34.
Meetings.
Voting, §§84-16, 84-33.
Membership.
Active members, §84-16.
Change of address.
Notice to secretary-treasurer, §84-34.
Delinquent members' names certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.
Fees, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Inactive members, §84-16; Appx. VI, art. II, §§3, 4.
List of members, §84-34.
Privileges, §84-16.
Officers, §84-22; Appx. VI, arts. III, IV.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Privileges, §84-16.
Rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Secretary-treasurer.
Accounts and accounting, §84-34.
Election by council, §84-22.
Fees.
Disbursement, §84-34.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
Secretary-treasurer—Cont'd
Information furnished by secretary of revenue, §84-34.
List of members, §84-34.
Voting, §84-16.
Oaths.
Taken in open court, §84-1.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Optometry.
Employment of legal council by board, §90-121.2.
Paroles.
Indigence.
Right to counsel at revocation hearings, §7A-451.
Revocation.
Hearings.
Entitlement of indigent parolee to counsel, §148-62.1.
Paupers.
Criminal cases.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Peace officers.
Defense of officers in civil actions, §20-194.
Police.
Defense of police in civil actions, §20-194.
Practice of law.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Unauthorized practice, §§84-2 to 84-10.
See within this heading, "Unauthorized practice of law."
Principal and income act of 1973.
Attorneys' fees, §37-32.
Professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Professional responsibility.
Code of professional responsibility, Appx. VII.
Public defender.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Qualifications.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Generally, §84-1.
Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Register of deeds.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Rules and regulations.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Law students.
Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Secretary of revenue.
List of attorneys certified by clerks of court to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Sheriffs.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Social services.
Administration of aid.
Appeals, §108-44.
Solicitors.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
State highway patrol.
Defense of members in civil actions, §20-194.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Right to counsel at proceedings for sterilization, §7A-451.
Students.
Rules governing practical training of law students, Appx. IX-A.
Taxation.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.
Employment of counsel in out-of-state suit, §105-269.
Trusts and trustees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Members of state bar only to practice, §84-16.
Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Waiver.
Representation of indigent person.
Waiver of counsel appointed to defend pauper, §7A-457.
Workmen's compensation act.
Attorney's fees, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.

ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Accounts and accounting.
Duties, §114-2.
Administrative procedure.
Rules.
Authority to revise form, §150A-61.
Filing with attorney general, §150A-59.
Appeals.
Duties, §114-2.
Assistant attorneys general.
Appointment, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Assignment of duty, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Compensation, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Department of revenue, §114-4.
Department of transportation and highway safety.
Assignment to department, §114-4.2.
Office supplies and equipment provided, §114-4.2.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Assistant attorneys general—Cont'd
Department of transportation and highway safety—Cont'd
Salaries provided from state highway fund, §114-4.2.
Deputy attorneys general.
Duties and responsibilities, §114-4.4.
Number, §114-4.4.
Insurance.
Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Number, §114-4.
Salary, §§114-4 to 114-4.2A.
Special prosecution division.
General provisions, §114-11.6.
State insurance department.
Assistants assigned to, §114-4.2A.
Subject to personnel system, §114-4.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Enforcement of article, §85B-9.
Compensation, §§114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Consumer finance act.
Fees.
Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.
Criminal justice system.
Education and training system, §17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Department of justice.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
District attorneys.
Appeals.
Recommendation by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Drugs.
Member of North Carolina drug authority, §143-472.
Duties.
Generally, §114-2.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
State board of elections.
Legal assistance to, §163-25.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Forests.
State forests.
Duties as to state forests, §113-34.
Insurance.
Assistant attorneys general.
Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2A.
Investigation, bureau of, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Justice, department of, §§114-1 to 114-19.
General provisions.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Legal representation of the department of labor, §95-142.
Local government finance.
Offending officers.
Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.
Married women.
Credit rights.
Enjoining violations, §25B-3.
Personnel system.
Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.
Police.
Police information network.
Special prosecution division as legal advisors, §114-11.6.
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted.
Special proceedings.
Duty of attorney general, §148-84.
Private protective services.
Investigative powers, §74B-9.
Public officers.
Defense of state employees.
Compromise and settlement of claims, §143-300.6.
Records.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Salary, §114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Legal services to supervisors, §139-7.
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
Special prosecution division.
General provisions, §114-11.6.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Settlement of claims, §143-295.
State stream sanitation committee.
Initiate actions at request of committee, §143-356.
Streets and highways.
Assistant attorneys general and staff maybe assigned to department of transportation and highway safety, .
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §§105-243, 105-244.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Department of revenue.
Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Fiduciaries.
Approval of settlement of tax payment with fiduciaries, §105-240.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Water and air resources.
Environmental management commission.
Attorney for board, §§143-214, (g), 143-354, (a).

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Activities governed by chapter, §85B-2.
Alcoholic beverages.
Sale of real or personal property.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).
Appeals.
Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.
Applicability of chapter, §85B-2.
Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.
Attorney at law.
Enforcement of chapter.
Commission entitled to attorney, §85B-9.
Attorney general.
Enforcement of article, §85B-9.
Bonds, surety.
Bond of auctioneer, §85B-4.
Commission.
Auctioneer's commission.
General provisions, §85B-3.
Hearings, §85B-8.
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §85B-8.
Conduct of auction, §85B-7.
Counties.
Licenses.
Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.
Definitions, §85B-1.
Enforcement, §85B-9.
Extent of chapter, §85B-2.
Fees.
Licenses, §85B-6.
Local government not to charge fees, §85B-6.
Hearings.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Suspension or revocation of license, §85B-8.
Injunctions.
Commission may seek injunctions, §85B-9.
Licenses.
Application, §85B-4.
Apprentice auctioneers, §85B-4.
Available at each auction, §85B-7.
Bonds required, §85B-4.
Fees, §85B-6.
Local government not to charge fees, §85B-6.
Hearing.
Suspension or revocation hearing, §85B-8.
Nonresidents, §85B-5.
Partnerships, §85B-4.
Qualifications, §85B-4.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Required, §85B-4.
Local governments not to require licenses, §85B-6.
Revocation, §85B-8.
Suspension, §85B-8.
Term, §85B-4.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Municipal corporations.
Licenses.
Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.
Sale of municipal property, §160A-270.
Nonresidents.
Licensing of nonresidents, §85B-5.
Partnership, §85B-4.
Penalties.
Violation of article, §85B-9.
Prohibited acts, §85B-8.
Real estate auction sales.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Records, §85B-7.

AUTHORITIES.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.
See DRUGS.
Education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.
See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY.
Zoological authority, §§143-171 to 143-177.3.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

AUTOMOBILES.
Graveyards.
Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

AUTOPSY.
Coroners, §90-213.
Medical examiner, §90-213.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Medical schools, §90-213.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

AUTOPSY—Cont'd
Solicitors.
Post-mortem examinations directed, §15-7.
Universities and colleges.
Medical colleges.
Cadavers for medical schools.
Exception from article, §90-213.
Unlawful.
Without consent of secretary of human resources, §90-213.
Wills.
Testamentary disposition of body after death, §90-213.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-27, 97-67.

AWARDS.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

B

BADGES.
Motor vehicles.
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-16.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.

BAGATELLE TABLES.
Licenses, §105-66.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Allowance of bail, §15-182.
Answers.
Forfeiture of bail.
Defendants and sureties, §15-113.
Appeals.
Appearance of defendant, §15-182.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Custody of convicted persons not released, §15-183.
Appearance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bonds, surety.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Cash bond.
Judgment, §15-113.
Civil cases, §§1-420, 1-421, 1-425, 162-32.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Cash bond.
Judgment, §15-113.
Civil cases, §§1-413, 1-419 to 1-439.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Reports to judges.
Amount of bail, §7A-109.1.
District courts.
Additional powers of judges, §7A-291.
Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Districts.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
Executions.
Forfeiture of bail.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Forfeiture, §§15-110 to 15-124, 162-32.
Answer.
Defendant and sureties, §15-113.
Execution on judgment.
Time of issuance, §1-305.
Judgment.
Execution.
Time of issuance, §1-305.
Judgment nisi.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Motor vehicles.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.
Notice.
Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Service of notice, §15-115.
Judgments.
Judgment nisi before execution.
Notice, §15-113.
Magistrate.
Magistrate or spouse, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §85A-22.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.
Notice of forfeiture, §§15-113 to 15-115.
Probation.
Termination, §15-200.
Return.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §162-31.
Service of process.
Notice of forfeited recognizance.
Service of notice, §15-115.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Termination of probation, §15-200.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Application of chapter, §85A-34.
Counties.
Subject to chapter, §85A-34.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Fees.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Fingerprints.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Jails.
Jailers not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Licenses.
Application.
Runners, §85A-14.
Fees, §85A-12.
Schedule of state tax, §105-41.1.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Runner's license.
Application, §85A-14.
Endorsement by bail bondsman, §85A-14.
Fee, §85A-14.
Fingerprints and photograph, §85A-14.
Tax, §105-41.1.
Magistrates.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Municipal corporations.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Photography and photostating.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Police.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Sheriffs.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Taxation.
Counties.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.

BAILMENTS.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

BAKERIES.
Artificial coloring.
Definitions, §106-225.3.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Bakery thrift store.
Defined, §105-98.
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Definitions.
Chain store, §105-98.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.

BAKERIES—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Unlawful sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.65 to 58-155.83.
See INSURANCE.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
Taxation.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.

BANKS AND BANKING.
Acknowledgments.
Forms.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Assets.
License tax.
Assets upon which tax levied, §105-102.3.
Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bond issues.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Investments, §53-46.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Certificate of deposit.
Investments.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Fiduciary, §36-1.
Clerks of court.
Consent to transfer deposits, etc., to qualified personal representative, §105-24.
Depositories.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Commissioner, §§53-92 to 53-116.
Extension of time for disposal of stock, §53-47.
Powers, §53-43.
Investments.
Limitation on investments and stock, §53-47.
Contracts.
Bank deposits created by written agreement.
Form, §41-2.1.
Corporations.
Clearing corporations.
Securities.
Power to deposit in corporation, §53-159.1.
Curative acts.
Conveyances, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.
Deeds.
Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.
Definitions.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Depositories.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Securities.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-43.1.
Deposits and depositors.
Certificate of deposit, §36-1. See within this heading, "Certificate of deposit."
Decedents.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Definition of deposit account, §41-2.1.
Husband and wife.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Investments.
Illegal investments.
Fiduciaries, §36-1.
Joint deposits.
Form for agreement, §41-2.1.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Survivorship.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation, §105-199.
Edge act, §53-47.
Estates.
Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Executors and administrators.
Fiduciary funds of estates.
Deposit by personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.
Farm loan bonds.
Investment in, §53-60.
Fiduciaries.
Acting in fiduciary capacity.
Holding securities in name of nominee, §36-32.
Power to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Clearing corporations.
Power of fiduciary to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Investments.
Certificate of deposit, §36-1.
Forms.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
Guardian and ward.
Accounts and accounting.
Bank statements required to be exhibited, §33-42.1.
Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Husband and wife.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Industrial banks, §§53-136 to 53-145.
Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-228.20. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Limitations on investments, §53-47.
Inheritance taxes.
Deposits.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Safe-deposits.
Access to safe-deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Investments, §§53-43 to 53-47.
Bond issues.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Certificate of deposit.
Fiduciaries, §36-1.
Clearing corporations, §53-47.
Edge act, §53-47.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §53-43.1.
Limitations on, §53-47.
Investment in securities, §§53-46, 53-47.
Joint bank accounts. See within this heading, "Deposits and depositors."
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Decedent.
Access to safe-deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Joint deposits.
Survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Licenses.
Fees, §105-102.3.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Loans.
Amount of loan, §§53-47, 53-49, 53-56.
Federal home loan banks.
Purchased by, §53-45.
Guaranteed loans, §53-45.
Limitations on loans, §§53-47 to 53-49, 53-56.
National mortgage associations.
Purchased by, §53-45.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
National mortgage associations.
Loans purchased by, §53-45.
Officers.
Share purchase and option plans.
General provisions, §53-43.3.
Powers, §§53-43 to 53-77.2.
Commissioner of banks, §§53-43, 53-47, 53-49.
Investment, §§53-43 to 53-47. See within this heading, "Investments."
Reports.
Bank deposits.
Report to secretary of revenue, §105-199.
Reserve.
Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50.
Robbery.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Safe deposits.
Inheritance tax.
Access to safe-deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Inventory of decedent's estate.
Fees, §7A-308.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Taxation.
Money on hand, §105-200.
Savings banks.
Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-228.20. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Securities.
Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.
Power to deposit securities in a clearing corporation, §53-159.1.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Reserve funds.
Regulation as to amount required in reserve, §53-50.
Share purchase and option plans.
Rules and regulations, §53-43.3.
Stock and stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
Banks holding stock in name of nominee, §36-32.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Investment in stock, §§53-43, 53-46, 53-47.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.
Limitations on investment in stocks, §53-47.
Officers and employees.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Options.
Share purchase and option plans.
Officers and employees, §53-43.3.
Purchase plan.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Survivorship.
Joint tenants.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Assets upon which tax levied, §105-102.3.
Decedent.
Access to safedeposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Deposits, §105-199.
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.
Intangible personal property.
Levy of tax, §105-198.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions.
Initial and other exemptions, §105-212.
Moneyed capital coming into competition with the business of banks, §105-210.
License taxes, §105-102.3.
Returns, §105-228.17.
Safe-deposits.
Inheritance tax, §105-24.
Money on hand, §105-200.
Secretary of revenue.
Powers, §105-228.19.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Assets.
Bank and trust company assets kept separate, §36-32.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Common trust fund.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Securities.
Bank holding securities in name of nominee, §36-32.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Vaults.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.

BANKS, OUTER BANKS.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BARBERS, §§86-1 to 86-25.
Apprentice.
Certificate of registration.
Fees, §86-15.
Renewal, §86-19.
Restoration, §86-19.
Examinations.
Fees, §86-15.
Board of barber examiners.
Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.
Collectible by board, §86-15.
Certificate of registration.
Expired certificate, §§86-15, 86-19.
Fees, §§86-15, 86-25.
Posting, §§86-15, 86-18, 86-20, 86-22.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-19.
Annually, §86-19.
Restoration of expired certificate, §86-19.
Examinations.
Fees, §86-15.
Restoration of expired certificates, §86-19.
Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.
Amount of fee, §86-15.
Collectible by board, §86-15.
Examination fees, §86-15.
Permit fees, §86-15.
Licenses.
Fees, §105-75.
Taxation, §105-75.
Military services.
Restoration of certificates, §86-19.
Permits.
Fees, §86-15.
Not transferable, §86-15.
Posting, §86-15.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.
Schools.
Permits.
Fees, §86-15.
Nontransferable, §86-15.
Posting, §86-15.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.

BARBITURATES AND STIMULANT DRUGS.
Controlled substances.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

BATH.
Historic commission.
Abolition.
Recommendations of secretary, §143B-101.
Appointment, §143B-102.
Compensation, §143B-102.
Composition, §143B-102.
Creation, §143B-99.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-99.
Executive organization act of 1973.
Exemptions, §143B-100.
Membership, §143B-102.
Officers, §143B-102.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-99.
Quorum, §143B-102.
Reports, §143B-101.
Status, §143B-100.
Terms of office, §143B-102.
Vacancies, §143B-102.

BATTLESHIP COMMISSION, §§143-360 to 143-369.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

BEACH EROSION CONTROL.
Counties.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204.
See COUNTIES.

BEACHES.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Dune buggies.
Municipal corporations.
Power to regulate use, §160A-308.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Motor vehicles.
Dune buggies.
Municipal corporations.
Power to regulate use, §160A-308.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Unlawful to drive or operate vehicle on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.
Unlawful to drive or operate on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.

BEACHES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Dune buggies.
Power to regulate use, §160A-308.
Natural and economic resources.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.99.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sand dunes.
Dune buggies.
Municipal corporations.
Power to regulate, §160A-308.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Secretary of natural and economic resources.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.

BEAR.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

BEAUFORT HARBOR.
General provisions, §§76-25 to 76-34.
See NAVIGATION.

BEAUTY PARLORS, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.

BEES.
Honeybee.
State insect.
Designated, §145-7.
State insect.
Honeybee.
Designated, §145-7.

BENNETT PLACE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

BENZINE.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.

BERMUDA GRASS.
Streets and highways.
Use restricted, §136-18.1.

BEVERAGES.
Alcoholic beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See HOTELS.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
American revolution bicentennial committee, §§143B-81, 143B-82.
See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.

BICYCLES.
Advertisements.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Bicycle and bikeway act.
Bikeways.
Defined, §136-71.7.
Designation, §136-71.11.
Citation, §136-71.6.
Definitions, §136-71.7.
Department of transportation and highway safety.
Duties generally, §136-71.10.
Findings.
Legislative findings, §136-71.8.
Funds.
General assembly authorized to include needed funds in budget, §136-71.12.
Legislative findings, §136-71.8.
Program.
Defined, §136-71.7.
Development, §136-71.9.
Definitions.
Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.7.
Licenses.
Dealers in bicycles, §105-49.
Motors.
Registration and title requirements.
Certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-50.1.
Registration.
Motors.
Certain bicycles with motors exempt, §20-50.1.
Sales.
Unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Searches and seizures.
Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

BILLBOARDS.
Outdoor advertising.
Scenic beauty.
Preservation of areas along highways, §§136-122 to 136-125.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Alternate control, §136-139.
Definitions, §136-128.

BILLBOARDS—Cont'd
Outdoor advertising control act—Cont'd
Directories.
Information directories, §136-137.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation procedure by board of transportation, §136-132.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.
Federal aid.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.
Information center.
Defined, §136-128.
Information directories, §136-137.
Injunctions.
By board of transportation, §136-135.
Interstate system.
Defined, §136-128.
Limitations.
Outdoor advertising devices, §136-129.
Nonconforming advertising.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.
Removal of existing, §136-131.
Notice.
Unlawful advertising.
Board of transportation gives thirty days' notice to owner, §136-134.
Nuisances.
Unlawful advertising, §136-134.
Permits.
Required, §136-133.
Primary systems.
Defined, §136-128.
Regulation of advertising.
Generally, §136-130.
Safety rest area.
Defined, §136-128.
United States.
Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.
Unlawful advertising.
Generally, §136-134.
Zoning.
Changes, §136-136.
Permits.
Removal of outdoor advertising.
Authorizing by owner, lessee or tenant, §105-86, (h).
Scenic beauty.
Preservation of areas along highways, §§136-122 to 136-125.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

BILLIARDS.
Child labor.
Occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Exemptions.
Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Licenses.
Counties and cities.
Levy, §105-64, (d).
Exemptions.
For certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Fees, §105-64, (a).

BILL OF PARTICULARS.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Prerequisite to praying that suspended sentence be placed in effect, §15-200.2.

BILLS, NOTES AND CHECKS.
Intangible personal property.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.

BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Applicability of article.
Article not applicable in certain cases, §106-65.49.
Authority under other statutes.
Not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Board.
Authority to adopt regulations, §106-65.45.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Further authority of board, §106-65.46.
Citations.
Short title, §106-65.42.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Enforcement of article, §106-65.46.
Definitions, §106-65.44.
Division of entomology.
Defined, §106-65.44.
Enforcement of article.
Commissioner of agriculture to enforce, §106-65.46.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.
Memoranda of understanding, §106-65.47.
Other statutes.
Authority under other statutes not abrogated, §106-65.47.
Penalties.
Criminal penalties, §106-65.48.
Purpose, §106-65.43.
Rules and regulations.
Authority of board, §106-65.45.
Short title, §106-65.42.
Violations.
Law or regulations, §106-65.48.

BIRDS.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.

BIRTH.
Certificates and registration.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.

BLANKS.
Inheritance taxes.
Secretary of revenue to furnish.
Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.

BLIND PERSONS.
Adult blind.
Rehabilitation center.
General provisions, §111-6.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Adult blind—Cont'd
Rehabilitation center—Cont'd
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Advisory committee.
Aid to the needy blind.
Transfer of committee to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Appointment, §143B-164.
Chairman, §143B-164.
Clerical services, §143B-164.
Compensation, §143B-164.
Composition, §143B-164.
Creation, §143B-163
Department of human resources.
Transfer of committees to department, §143B-138.
Duties generally, §143B-163.
Membership, §143B-164.
Powers and duties, §143B-163.
Quorum, §143B-164.
Removal of members, §143B-164.
Terms of office, §143B-164.
Vacancies, §143B-164.
Aid to the needy blind.
Administration, §111-13.
Federal aid, §111-25.
Amount of award, §§111-16, 111-17.
Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.
Application for benefits, §111-14.
Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.
Transmission to department of human resources, §111-16.
Attorneys.
State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Awards.
Amount, §§111-16, 111-17, 111-19.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Notice, §111-16.
Payment of awards, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
Purpose, §111-18.
Reconsideration, §111-20.
Review by commission for the blind, §111-16.
Benefits.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111.
Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111.
Change in condition.
Awards subject to reopening, §111-20.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
County budgetary appropriations for aid, §111-17.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Employment by department of human resources, §§111-27 to 111-27.2.
Equalizing fund of department of human resources, §111-29.
Federal grants.
Acceptance and use of federal aid, §111-25.
Administrative costs, §111-25.
Authority to receive, §§111-24, 111-28.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111.
Co-operation with federal department or agency administering social security act, §111-24.
Department of human resources to make grants affording maximum federal aid, §111-29.
Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-28.1.
Rules and regulations, §111-28.
Funds.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Information.
Kept confidential, §111-28.
Released to department of motor vehicles and department of revenue, §111-28.
Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.
Annual reinvestigation, §111-20.
Reinvestigation annually, §111-20.
Lawyers.
State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Matching federal funds provided by social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
Notice of award, §111-16.
Objective standards for personnel, §111-13.
Payment of award, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
Amount and source of funds, §111-17.
Exemption from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Appeals, §111-30.
Application for appointment, §111-30.
Appointment, §111-30.
Bond.
Serve with or without bond, §111-30.
Clerks of court.
Jurisdiction, §111-31.
Compensation.
To serve without compensation, §111-30.
Costs.
Waived, §111-30.
Courts for purposes of appointment, §111-31.
Domestic relations courts.
Jurisdiction, §111-31.
Duties, §111-30.
Findings of fact by court without jury, §111-30.
Hearing on petition, §111-30.
Petition.
Filed by relative or interested person, §111-30.
Records.
Maintained by secretary of human resources, §111-31.
Responsible to the court, §111-30.
Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.
Personnel standards, §111-13.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
Reconsideration of awards, §111-20.
Records.
Rules and regulations, §111-28.
Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.
Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-27 to 111-28.1.
Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
Residence requirements for beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Transfer of residence, §111-19.
Review of award by commission for the blind, §111-16.
Rules and regulations, §111-13.
Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
Standards for personnel.
Objective standards, §111-13.
Transfer of county residence, §111-19.
Vending-stand operators.
Operations on public property, §111-27.
Retirement system, §111-27.2.
Appeals.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to commission for the blind, §111-16.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Canes.
Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.
Clerks of court.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Commission.
Appointment, §143B-158.
Chairman, §143B-160.
Clerical services, §143B-158.
Compensation, §143B-158.
Composition, §143B-158.
Creation, §143B-157.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-157.
Education and training.
General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Meetings, §143B-159.
Membership, §143B-158.
Officers, §143B-160.
Powers and duties, §143B-157.
Professional advisory committee, §§143B-161, 143B-162. See within this heading, "Professional advisory committee."
Qualification of members, §143B-158.
Quorum, §143B-158.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Removal of members, §143B-158.
Residence requirements for beneficiaries.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Rules and regulations, §143B-157.
Special meetings, §143B-159.
Terms of office, §143B-158.
Vacancies, §143B-158.
Vice-chairman, §143B-160.
Costs.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Costs waived, §111-30.
Definitions.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.
Department of human resources.
Administration of aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
Assistance for the blind, §§111-13 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Business operations conducted by, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Certain eye examinations to be reported to department, §111-8.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Department of human resources—Cont'd
Conducting business operations, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Direct relief, §111-6.
Education and training.
Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Employees or vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Training schools, §111-6.
Workshops, §111-6.
Employees retirement.
General provisions, §135-16.1.
Equalizing fund for aid to needy, §111-29.
Eye examination and treatment, §111-8.
Funds.
Disposition of funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer, §111-12.6.
Reserve and operating fund, §111-12.5.
Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
Information and aid bureaus, §111-5.
Inquiries as to causes of blindness, §111-8.
Investigations, §111-8.
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Acceptance authorized, §111-12.1.
Receipt and expenditure.
Rules and regulations governing, §111-12.3.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Private retirement plan.
Transferred, dissolution and termination, §135-16.1.
Promotion of employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Department of human resources—Cont'd
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
Register of state's blind, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Retirement of employees.
Generally, §135-16.1.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sale of products, §§111-5, 111-6.
Training schools and workshops, §111-6.
Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system, §111-27.2.
Dogs.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Public places.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.
Education.
Department of human resources, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Training schools, §111-6.
Workshops, §111-6.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Register of state's blind to list educational capacity, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Rehabilitation—Cont'd
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Elections.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Employment of blind.
Department of human resources authorized to conduct certain business operations, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
Promotion of employment by department of human resources, §111-27.
Vending stands on public property, §111-27.
Employees and operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.
Evidence.
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Exemptions.
Aid to the needy blind.
Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Eye examinations.
Arranged for by department, §111-8.
Certain eye examinations to be reported to department, §111-8.1.
Federal aid.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111.
Matching funds provided under social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Receipt of federal grant, §111-28.
Fisheries resources.
Inland fishing licenses.
Nontransferrable licenses valid for life, §113-271.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Frauds, statute of.
Signature facsimiles.
Use and registration by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Governor Morehead School.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Guardian and ward.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Hearings.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Income tax.
Deductions.
Seeing-eye dogs, §105-147, (25).
Seeing-eye dogs.
Deductions, §105-147, (25).
Infants.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Exceptional children.
Education, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Libraries.
Department of cultural resources.
Furnishing library service for the blind, §125-2, (9).
Licenses.
Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
Morehead School.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Motor vehicles.
Canes.
Traffic and other rights of persons using certain canes, §168-5.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of motor vehicles, §111-28.
Needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Notice.
Aid to the needy blind.
Notice of awards, §111-16.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Operation of vending facilities on state property.
Applicability of article.
Exclusions, §111-47.
Coin-operated vending machines.
Installation, §111-43.
Use of profits, §111-43.
Definitions, §111-42.
Exclusions from article, §111-47.
Location and services.
Duty of state agency to inform department of existing and prospective locations, §111-45.
Provided by state agency, §111-44.
Persons other than visually handicapped.
Vending facilities operated by those other than visually handicapped persons, §111-46.
Preference to visually handicapped persons, §111-41.
Responsibility of department of human resources, §111-41.
Personal representatives.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Petitions.
Appointment of personal representatives for the blind, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Professional advisory committee.
Appointment, §143B-162.
Chairman, §143B-162.
Clerical services, §143B-162.
Compensation, §143B-162.
Composition, §143B-162.
Creation, §143B-161.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of committee to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-161.
Membership, §143B-162.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-161.
Quorum, §143B-162.
Removal of members, §143B-162.
Terms of office, §143B-162.
Vacancies, §143B-162.
Records.
Appointment of personal representatives, §111-31.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Register.
State's blind persons, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by department of human resources.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Rehabilitation—Cont'd
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Retirement system.
Vending-stand operators, §111-27.2.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Blind or visually handicapped employees.
Enrollment as members, §135-16.1.
Rules and regulations.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
Powers of commission, §111-28.
Commission for the blind, §143B-157.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Blind merchants operating under supervision of department of human resources, §105-164.13, (20).
Schools.
School for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Training schools and workshops.
General provisions, §111-6.
Seeing-eye dogs.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (25).
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Social services.
Aid to the needy blind.
Certain financial assistance and in-kind goods not considered in determining assistance paid under chapters 108 and 111.
Special proceedings.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Education and training.
Business operations conducted by department of human resources, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of revenue, §111-28.
Seeing-eye dogs.
Deductions, §105-147, (25).
Training schools and workshops.
General provisions, §111-6.
Vending machines.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47. see within this heading, "Operation of vending facilities on state property."
Vending stands in public buildings, §111-27.
Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.
Visually handicapped persons.
Benefits under Barden rehabilitation act, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation benefits.
Generally, §111-6.1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Loss of vision, §97-31.
Writing.
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.

BLOOD TESTS.
Drunkenness.
Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Motor vehicles.
Intoxicating liquors.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo tests, §20-16.2.

BLUE SKY LAW.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
Agriculture.
State farm operations commission, §§106-26.7 to 106-26.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Coastal resources commission.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Correction.
Board of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.
Department of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.
Environmental management commission.
General provisions.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Fish and fisheries.
Marine fisheries commission.
General provisions.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
General assembly.
Children.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Hospitals.
Medical care commission.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Human resources.
Human skills and resource development commission, §§143B-197 to 143B-203.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Inmate grievance commission.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Land conservancy corporation.
Board of trustees, §113A-137.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Land policy council.
General provisions.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Marine fisheries commission.
General provisions.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Medical care commission.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Mining commission.
General provisions.
See MINES AND MINERALS.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Natural and economic resources.
Board of natural and economic resources.
General provisions.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
North carolina mining commission.
General provisions.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Parole commission.
General provisions.
See PAROLES.
Pensions.
Confederates, §§112-7 to 112-37.
See PENSIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Inmate grievance commission.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Secretary of state.
Appointments made to state boards, agencies, commissions, councils or authorities.
Filing of official appointments, §147-54.2.
Secretary to maintain journal of appointments, §147-36, (14).
Sedimentation control commission.
General provisions.
See SEDIMENTATION.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Skills and resource development commission, §§143B-197 to 143B-203.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Soil and water conservation commission.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Veterinary medical board.
General provisions.
See VETERINARIANS.
Waste water treatment plant operators.
Certification commission.
General provisions.
See WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OPERATORS.
Wildlife resources commission.
General provisions.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

BOATS.
Fish and fisheries.
Rules and regulations for operation, §§113-34, 113-35.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.
See MOTORBOATS.

BOATS—Cont'd
Natural and economic resources.
Operation and use of boats on certain state waters.
Rules and regulations, §113-35.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Sale of boat.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Seizure of boats, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).
State lakes.
Rules and regulations for operation and use, §§113-34, 113-35.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

BOILERS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Certificates.
Inspection certificates, §95-64.
Fees.
Inspections.
External and internal inspections, §95-68.
Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.
Hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks.
Inspection, §95-64.1.
Fees, §95-68.1.
Inspections.
Certificate, §95-64.
Fee, §95-64.
General provisions, §95-64.
Suspension, §95-64.
Fees.
Internal and external inspections, §95-68.
Issuance of inspection certificate, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, etc., §95-64.1.
Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.
Internal and external inspections, §95-68.
Low pressure boilers.
Inspection, §95-64.1.
Fees, §95-68.1.
Steam and gas fitters.
Licenses, §105-91.
Uninspected boilers.
Operation of uninspected boiler prohibited, §§95-65, 95-65.1.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Executors and administrators.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.
Probate and registration.
Deeds of easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.

BOND ISSUES.
Actions.
Collection of bonds.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Appalachian state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Consolidated city-county act.
Authority to issue bonds, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
General obligation bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Revenue bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Corporations.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Protection and development of forests.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
County service districts.
Authorized, §153A-308.
East Carolina university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Education.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Elizabeth City state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Fayetteville state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Fiduciaries.
Certain investments deemed cash, §36-1.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Income.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Inheritance taxes.
Bonds of state.
Exemptions, §105-3, (1).
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Investments.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Licenses.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Sale, §105-83.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-76.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Assumption.
Districts may assume sewerage system indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.
Authorized under local government finance act, §162A-70.
General obligation bonds.
Defined, §162A-65.
Payment.
Pledge of fees and rates, etc., for payment, §162A-72.
Issuance.
Power to issue general obligation bonds and revenue bonds, §162A-69.
Under local government finance act, §162A-70.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Revenue bonds.
Defined, §162A-65.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Municipal corporations.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-76.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Redevelopment law.
Definitions, §160A-503.
Issuance, §160A-516.
Powers, §160A-517.
Right of obligee, §160A-518.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Sale of stocks, bonds and other securities, §160A-276.
Service districts, §160A-543.
Sinking funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
North Carolina agricultural and technical state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
North Carolina central university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Pembroke state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Principal.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Road bonds.
Sinking funds for highway bonds, §§142-44 to 142-46.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Sales.
Installment paper dealers.
Licenses, §105-83.
Sanitary districts, §§130-134 to 130-142.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78A-17.
Sinking funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
State education assistance authority.
General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Stock and stockholders.
Licenses.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
Universities and colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Taxation.
Housing authorities law.
Tax exemptions, §157-26.
Inheritance tax.
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Intangible personal property.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.
Intangible personal property tax, §105-202.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Trustees holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student activities, physical education and recreation.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
Service and auxiliary facilities.
Additional bonds, §116-41.4.
Amount limited, §116-41.4.
Anticipation notes, §116-41.4.
Authorization of bonds, §116-41.4.
Board.
Defined, §116-41.1.
Executive committee authorized to exercise powers and functions of board, §116-41.11.
Powers of board of governors generally, §§116-41.2, 116-41.5.
Bondholders.
Rights and remedies, §§116-41.5, 116-41.8.
Conditions, §116-41.4.
Deposit of revenues, §116-41.5.
Depositories, §116-41.5.
Execution, §116-41.4.
Form, §116-41.4.
Insurance, §116-41.5.
Board may carry, §116-41.5.
Interest.
Rate of interest, §116-41.4.
Interim receipts, §116-41.4.
Issuance.
Approval or consent, §116-41.4.
Authorized, §116-41.4.
Contents of resolution authorizing issuance, §116-41.5.
Lost or destroyed bonds.
Replacement, §116-41.4.
Project.
Insurance, §116-41.5.
Receipts.
Interim receipts, §116-41.4.
Revenues.
Use of revenues, §116-41.5.
Sale, §116-41.4.
Service charges, §116-41.5.
Fixing and revising, §116-41.5.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
University of North Carolina—Cont'd
Service and auxiliary facilities—Cont'd
State debt.
Bonds not debt of state, §116-41.4.
Temporary bonds, §116-41.4.
Terms, §116-41.4.
University enterprises.
Disposition, §116-41.2.
Use of revenues, §116-41.5.
Use of proceeds, §116-41.4.
Student housing.
Physical education and recreation.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Western Carolina university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Winston-Salem state university.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

BONDS, SURETY.
Actions.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Executors and administrators.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Injured party sues in name of state, §109-34.
Liability and right of action.
Generally, §109-34.
Model payment and performance bond.
See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Parties plaintiff.
Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.
State.
Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.
Successive suits, §109-34.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Administrator.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Adoption.
Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.
Affidavits.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.
Agriculture.
Grain dealers, §§106-604, 106-605.
Alcoholic beverages.
Additional tax.
Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.
Importer's license.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.
Appeal bonds.
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Arrest in civil cases.
Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bond of auctioneer, §85B-4.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.
Carriers.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Contractors.
Model payment and performance bond.
See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Contracts.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of contract, §44A-31.
Copies.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.
Costs.
Mortgage in lieu of security for costs, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County surveyor.
Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
Credit unions.
Minimum fidelity and faithful performance bond, §54-75, (5).
Definitions.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Entry-taker.
Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
Estates of missing persons.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Evidence.
Copies of official bonds, §8-34.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Executions.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Executors and administrators.
Discharge.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Domiciliary representatives, §28A-26-4.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Insufficient or inadequate security.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.
Without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Fees.
Taking justification or approving, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal cases.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Prisons and prisoners, §§162-31, 162-32.
Firemen's relief fund.
Treasurer of trustees, §118-6.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.
Fuels tax.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Gasoline tax.
Distributor's bond, §105-433.
History and archives.
Security of historic properties.
Special peace officers.
Bonds required, §121-10.
Injunctions.
Appeal from judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Judgments.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Liabilities.
Sureties on official bonds, §109-34.
Licenses.
Suspension or revocation.
Appeal bonds, §§150-26, 150-30.
Limitation of actions.
Payment bonds.
Actions on bonds, §44A-28.
Mass gatherings.
Performance bond.
Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.
Permit, §130-244.
Militia.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Model payment and performance bond.
Actions.
On payment bonds, §44A-27.
Payment bonds, §44A-28.
Service of notice, §44A-27.
Claimant.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
Defined, §44A-25.
Construction contract.
Bonds required, §44A-26.
Defined, §44A-25.
Contents, §44A-30.
Contracting body.
Defined, §44A-25.
Officials.
Designation, §44A-32.
Contractor.
Bonds required, §44A-26.
Defined, §44A-25.
Contracts.
Certified copies, §44A-31.
Copies.
Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.
Contracts, §44A-31.
Definitions, §44A-25.
Form.
Performance bond, §44A-33.
Judgments.
Sureties.
Limitation of liability, §44A-29.
Liability.
Surety.
Limitation of liability, §44A-29.
Variance of liability, §44A-30.
Limitation of actions.
Payment bonds, §44A-28.
Notice.
Service of notice.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
Official.
Designation, §44A-32.
Required, §44A-26.
Subcontractor.
Actions on payment bonds, §44A-27.
Defined, §44A-25.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Model payment and performance bond—Cont'd
Surety.
Liability.
Limitation of liability, §44A-29.
Venue.
Payment bonds, §44A-28.
Violations.
Officials.
Failure to require bond, §44A-32.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Appearance, §109-25.
Clerks of court.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-25.
Costs, §109-25.
Fine, §109-25.
Motor carriers.
Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.
Municipal corporations.
Public building contracts.
Contractor to give bond, §143-129.
Natural and economic resources.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Notice.
Payment and performance bond.
Actions on bonds.
Service of notice, §44A-27.
Oil and gas conservation.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to furnish bond, §113-378.
Stay of proceedings.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Payment bonds.
Model payment and performance bond.
See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Peace officers.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Special peace officers, §113-28.3.
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bond.
See within this heading, "Model payment and performance bond."
Pilots.
Hatteras and Ocracoke, §76-37.
Prisons and prisoners.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §162-31.
County prisoners.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §162-31.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Prisons and prisoners—Cont'd
County prisoners—Cont'd
Committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Forfeiture, §§162-31, 162-32.
State prison.
Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.
Private protective services, §74B-12.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Register of deeds.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Sales.
Execution sales, §§1-339.64, 1-339.71.
Securities law.
Dealers and salesmen.
Administrator may require, §78A-37.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special proceedings.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
State prison.
Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.
Summary remedies and proceedings.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.
Suretyship.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.
Taxation.
Carriers.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Fuels tax.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Tryon's palace commission.
Finance officer and treasurer, §121-20.
Venue.
Payment bonds.
Actions on bonds, §44A-28.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Premiums on bonds, §34-12.
Wills.
Caveat to will, §31-33.

BOOKS AND PAPERS.
Credit unions.
Minute books of meetings.
Retention, §54-75.1.
Preservation of books, §54-75.1.
Libraries.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Magistrates.
Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
Production of books and papers, §20-16.
North Carolina state library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Obscene literature, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Register of deeds.
Index books.
Index and cross index of registered instruments, §161-22.
Sales and use tax.
Examination by secretary of revenue, §105-164.30.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.

BOTTLES.
Bottling plants.
Licenses, §105-69.
Taxation.
License tax, §105-69.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BOUNDARIES, §§38-1 to 38-4.
Adverse possession.
Known invisible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible boundaries, §1-38.
Counties, §§153A-17 to 153A-20.
See COUNTIES.
Establishment, §§38-1 to 38-4.
Lost instruments.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Fisheries resources.
Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Where original and copy destroyed, §98-3.
Maps and plats.
Lost instruments and records, §98-3.
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160A-24 to 160A-56.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Parties.
Proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-3, 98-3.
Lost instruments and records, §98-3.
Petition.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Special proceedings to establish, §98-3.
Surveys and surveyors.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

BOWLING ALLEYS.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Counties and cities.
Levy of tax, §105-64.1, (d).
Exemptions, §105-64.1.
Fees, §105-64.1.

BRANCH OR CHAIN STORES.
Licenses, §105-98.

BREACH OF THE PEACE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).

BREAD.
Adulteration.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Artificial coloring.
Definitions, §106-225.3.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Definitions.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls and buns, §106-225.3.
Misdemeanors.
Unlawful sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.

BRIDGES.
Actions.
Injury to bridges, §136-72.
State bridge revenue bond act.
Remedies of holders, §136-89.40.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Bond issues.
State bridge revenue bond act.
Credit of state not pledged, §136-89.36.
Definitions, §136-89.32.
Investment.
Bonds eligible for investment, §136-89.43.
Powers.
General grant, §136-89.33.
Property.
Acquisition, §136-89.34.
Refunding bonds, §136-89.44.
Remedies, §136-89.40.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
State bridge revenue bond act—Cont'd
Revenues, §136-89.38.
Bridge revenue bonds, §136-89.35.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §136-89.42.
Trust agreement, §136-89.37.
Trust funds, §136-89.39.
Charges.
Toll bridges, §§136-82 to 136-87. See within this heading, "Toll bridges."
Counties.
Fishing.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Navigable waters.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Toll bridges.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Control of county public ferries transferred to state, §136-83.
Powers, §136-88.
Damages.
Load limits.
Injury to bridge on violation, §136-72.
Drainage districts.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Draws, §77-10.
Eminent domain.
Board of transportation.
General powers, §136-89.33.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Load limits.
Liability for violations, §136-72.
Fish and fisheries.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153A-242.
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Fisheries resources.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153A-242.
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Footways at streams, §136-81.
Injury to, §§14-146, 136-72, 136-79.
Inland waterways.
Maintenance of bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-17.
Investments.
State revenue bonds.
Eligible for investment, §136-89.43.
Licenses.
Toll bridges, §105-37.1.
Load limits.
Designation by board of transportation, §136-72.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, §100-3.
Motor vehicles.
Speed.
Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.
Stopping on prohibited, §20-161.
Municipal corporations.
Establishment and control of bridges, §160A-296.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Navigation.
Counties.
Authorizing bridges over navigable waters, §153A-243.
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.
Notice.
Load limits, §136-72.
Sales and use tax.
Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).
Ships and shipping.
Draws.
Owner of boat may provide, §77-10.
Streets and highways.
Draws in bridges.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by board of transportation, §77-10.
Taxation.
Exemption from.
Bonds, §136-89.42.
Sales and use tax.
Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).
Toll bridges.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Board of transportation, §§136-84 to 136-87.
Charges, §§136-84 to 136-87.
Appeal.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Board of transportation to fix, §136-84.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Punishment, §136-87.
Counties.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Control of county public ferries transferred to state, §136-83.
Powers, §136-88.
Establishment, §136-83.
License tax, §105-37.1.
Rights and liabilities of owners of ferries or toll bridges not under supervision of board, §136-88.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Venue.
Injury to bridges.
Action for damages, §136-72.

BROKERS.
Installment paper dealers.
License, §105-83.
Licenses, §§105-67, 105-88.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.

BROUGHTON HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-23.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BUDGET.
Advisory budget commission, §§143-1 to 143-4.
Allowances, §138-5.
Bond issues.
Universities and colleges, §§116-175 to 116-185, 116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Compensation, §143-4.
Composition, §143-4.
Housing finance agency.
Annual reports, §122A-16.
Meetings, §143-4.
Mileage, §138-5.
Per diem, §138-5.
Quorum, §143-4.
Requirements for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-4.
Standardization committee.
General provisions, §143-61.
State auditor.
Audit of state auditor, §143-4.
Travel expenses, §138-5.
Vacancies, §143-4.
Appropriations.
Historic and archeological properties, §143-31.2.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Application of executive budget act, §88-15.
Director of the budget.
Advisory budget commission.
Meetings.
Calling by director, §143-4.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
General provisions, §88-15.
Historical commission.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Per diem and allowances for boards and officers.
Uniform standards and criteria, §138-7.
Public building contracts.
Board of transportation and department of correction.
Work done by state employees or convict labor, §143-134.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Economic development commissions.
Expenditures, §158-12.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Historic and archaeological properties.
Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Housing authorities.
Budgeting and accounting systems.
Authority systems as a part of city or county budgeting and accounting systems, §157-4.2.
Local government budget and fiscal control, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Quorum.
Advisory budget commission, §143-4.
Sanitary districts.
Annual budget, §130-141, (a).
Social services.
Determination of state and county financial participation, §108-54.
Southern growth policies agreement.
Board, §143-497.
State auditor.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state auditor, §143-4.
State treasurer.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state treasurer, §143-4.
University of North Carolina.
Board of governors.
Powers and duties generally, §116-11.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Agents.
Failure of general agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.
Liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.
Penalty for failure of agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.
Bank deposits.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Survivorship.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Department of commerce.
Savings and loan division.
Administrator.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Agent's liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.
Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
—Cont'd
Department of commerce—Cont'd
Savings and loan division—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Estates. §41-2.1.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Improvements.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Investments.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Shares invested by retirement system, §135-7.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.
Loans, §§54-19 to 54-23.
Improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Real estate.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile homes.
Financing, §54-21.4.
Loans.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Motor vehicles.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Powers.
Same powers as federal savings and loan associations, §54-33.3.
Real property.
Loans for improvements, §54-21.4.
Rules and regulations.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
Survivorship. §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Commissioner of insurance.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Deposit or investments in interstate associations.
Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, §105-202.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.

BUILDING CODE.
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Distribution, §143-138, (g).
North Carolina state building code.
Certificate of compliance with.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Distribution, §143-138, (g).
Publication and distribution, §143-138, (g).
Printing.
North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).
Publication.
North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).
Sanitation.
Contents of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (b).

BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Actions.
Public building contracts.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Compromise and settlement.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Contractors.
Defined, §143-135.3.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts.
Actions.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Advertisements.
Requirements for letting contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Application of article.
Applicable to board of transportation and department of correction, §143-134.
Applicable to state, county or municipality, §143-128.
Bids.
Amount of expenditure requiring bidding, §§143-129, 143-131, 143-132.

BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Bids—Cont'd
Competitive bids required.
Before letting public construction contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Board of transportation.
Exceptions, §143-134.
Bond, surety.
Required of contractor, §143-129.
Claims.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Compromise and settlement.
Procedure for settling controversies arising from contracts, §143-135.3
Contractors.
Defined, §143-135.3.
Responsibility of contractors, §143-128.
County and city buildings.
Contractors.
Liability of separate contractors, §143-128.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors defined, §143-128.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Definitions, §143-135.3.
Separate contractor, §143-128.
Department of administration.
Rejection of bond, §143-129.
Department of correction.
Exceptions, §143-134.
Deposit.
Required from bidder, §143-129.
Prefabricated buildings.
Authority to purchase and erect, §143-128.
Procedure for letting, §§143-129, 143-131.
Requisitions, §143-129.
Settlements.
Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Unemployed relief labor permitted, §143-129.
United States.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Writing.
Contract to be in writing, §143-129.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.

BUILDINGS.
Code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Handicapped persons.
Income tax.
Credits.
Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-151.1.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Inspection.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
Appeal, §160A-430.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Duties of art commission and historical commission as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
Municipal corporations.
Inspection, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
State legislative building.
Use and maintenance, §120-32.1.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.

BURDEN OF PROOF.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.

BURGLARY.
Alarms.
Electrically operated burglar alarms.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Damages.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Licenses.
Electrically operated burglar alarms.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Sentence and punishment.
Life imprisonment, §14-52.

BURGLARY—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment—Cont'd
Verdict, §14-52.
Verdict.
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.

BURIAL.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-212 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.
Funeral expenses.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-38.
Medical examiner.
Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.
Nonresidents.
Burial-transit permit.
Authorization, §130-42.1.
Permits.
Authorizing burial or other disposition of body, §130-42.1.
Contagious diseases.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Disinterment or reinterment.
Required, §130-42.1.
Fetal death.
Burial-transit permit required, §130-42.1.
Issuance.
By local registrar, §130-42.1.
Time for issuance, §130-42.1.
Medical examiner's permission necessary, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Workmen's compensation act.
Expenses, §97-38.

BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual burial associations.
General provisions, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.

BURNINGS.
Burnt records and papers.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

BUSES.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2.
See EDUCATION.
Taxation.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

BUSINESS.
Machines.
Licenses, §105-51.

BYLAWS.
Funeral directors and embalmers.
Board of embalmers and funeral directors, §90-207.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Commission for mental health services, §122-12.
Insurance, §§58-74, 58-75.
Mutual bylaws associations, §58-226.
Mines and minerals.
Interstate mining compact.
Commission to file copies of bylaws with department of natural and economic resources, §74-38.
North Carolina museum of art.
Powers and duties of art commission, §140-2, (d).
Roanoke Island historical association, §143-201.
Southern growth policies agreement board, §143-496.
Filing, §143-504.

C

CADAVERS.
Medical colleges, §§90-212 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

C. A. DILLON SCHOOL.
Department of correction.
General provisions, §§134-2 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

CAFES.
General provisions, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.

CALENDAR.
Order of business.
Removal of public officers.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.

CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.
Administered and managed by department of correction, §134-2.
Department of correction.
General provisions, §§134-2 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
Designation, §134-2.

CAMPS.
Advertisements.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Regulation, §105-61.1.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.

CAMPS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Definitions, §105-61.1.
Fees, §105-61.1.
General provisions, §105-61.1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Youthful and first term offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

CANALS.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

CANCER.
Control program.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Study commission.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Administration.
By department of human resources, §130-180.
Cancer study commission.
General provisions, §130-186.2.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Central tumor registry.
Immunity of persons who report to, §130-184.2.
Clinics, §130-182.
Department of human resources.
Administration of program, §130-180.
Diagnosis.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Drugs.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Financial aid.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Governmental aid.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Hospitals.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Reports of cancer.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Immunities.
Persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Pathologists.
Reporting of cancer by pathologists, §130-184.1.
Immunity of pathologists, §130-184.2.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM—Cont'd
Paupers.
Financial aid for diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Pharmacists.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Reports of cancer, §130-184.
Records.
Tabulation, §130-183.
Reports.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Reporting of cancer, §130-184.
By pathologists, §130-184.1.
Rules, §130-180.
Statistics.
Tabulation of records, §130-183.
Treatment.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Vital statistics.
Tabulation of records, §130-183.

CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-138.
Duties.
Generally, §130-186.2.

CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Reports.
Secretary of revenue may determine, §66-20.
Taxation.
Report to secretary of revenue, §66-20.

CANNABIS.
Controled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
Report as to carriage of motor fuel, §105-447.
See CONTROLED SUBSTANCES.

CAPE FEAR RIVER.
Navigation.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-18 to 76-24.
See NAVIGATION.

CAPIAS, §15-175.
Prisons and prisoners.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §162-32.
Sundays and holidays.
Execution on Sunday, §103-3.

CAPITAL ISSUES LAW.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9.
See COUNTIES.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

CAPITATION TAX.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

CARNIVALS.
Licenses, §105-39.
Riding and amusement devices, §105-66.

CARRIERS.
Bonds, surety.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.
Carriers of goods.
Gasoline tax.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Carriers of passengers.
City transit systems.
Gasoline tax.
Refund, §105-446.3.
Transit systems.
Gasoline tax.
Refund, §105-446.3.
Fuel.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See within this heading, "Taxation."
Gasoline tax.
Carriers of goods.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Handicapped persons.
Public conveyances.
Right to use, §168-3.
Licenses.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Motor fuels.
Report as to carriage, §105-447.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56.
See within this heading, "Taxation."
Radio common carriers, §§62-119 to 62-124.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Records.
Inspection.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.46.
Reports.
Gasoline tax.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
Taxation.
Chair and sleeping car companies.
Privilege tax on chair and sleeping cars, §105-117.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Refund.
City transit systems, §105-446.3.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Operation.
Defined, §105-449.37.
Penalties, §105-449.52.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Application blanks, §105-449.50.
Bond, surety.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.
Credit for payment of motor fuels tax, §105-449.39.
Definitions, §105-449.37.
Fees, §105-449.48.
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Misdemeanors.
Violation declared to be, §105-449.51.
Operation.
Temporary emergency operation, §105-449.49.
Payment, §105-449.42.
Penalties, §§105-269.3, 105-449.52.
Misdemeanors, §105-449.51.
Records.
Inspection, §105-449.46.
Refund.
Carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Registration card, §105-449.47.
Reports, §105-449.45.
Vehicle identification, §105-449.47.
Violation declared to be misdemeanor, §105-449.51.

CARTRIDGES.
Licenses, §105-80.

CASWELL.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission, §§143-204.1 to 143-204.4.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

CEMETERIES.
Assessments.
Licenses.
Cancellation.
Failure to pay, §65-36.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Executors and administrators.
Funeral expenses of decedent.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
Lots.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.
Exemption from taxation, §65-12; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Funds.
Perpetual care fund. See within this heading, "Perpetual care fund."
Gravestones.
Marble yards.
Licenses, §105-96.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Licenses.
Marble yards, §105-96.
Marble yards.
Licenses, §105-96.
Municipal corporations, §§65-37 to 65-40.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-349.13.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Operated for private gain, §§65-18 to 65-36.
Assessments.
For expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Burial association commissioner.
Revocation or suspension of licenses, §65-34.
Supervision.
Assessments for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Funds for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Contracts.
Article part of, §65-34.
Expense of perpetual care fund.
Upkeep expenses, §65-24.
Expenses.
Upkeep expenses, §§65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.
Licenses.
Cancellation.
Failure to pay assessments, §65-36.
Restoration of revoked license, §65-34.
Revocation for violation, §65-34.
Suspension.
Violation of article, §65-34.
Perpetual care fund, §§65-21 to 65-29.
Amount deposited in, §§65-22, 65-24, 65-27.
Income.
Accumulation in trust, §65-24.
Use of income, §§65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.
Upkeep expenses, §65-24.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Operated for private gain—Cont'd
Sales.
Amount deposited in perpetual care fund, §§65-24 to 65-27.
Ownership in grave space, §65-24.
Supervision.
Assessments for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Sanitary districts.
Operate cemeteries.
Power of board, §130-128, (20).
Streets and highways.
Maintenance and repair.
Ingress and egress to all public or church cemeteries or burial grounds, §136-18, (20).
Taxation.
Exemption, §105-278.2; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

CENSUS.
Streets and highways.
Traffic census, §136-18, (6).
Traffic census, §136-18, (6).

CEREBRAL PALSY.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Hospitals, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See HOSPITALS.

CERTIORARI.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 34.

CHAIN GANG.
Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CHAIN STORES.
Definitions, §105-98.
Licenses, §105-98.

CHARITIES.
Aged and handicapped.
Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Associations.
Confederate Woman's Home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Charitable purpose.
Defined, §105-278.6.
Corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Drugs.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.
Game laws.
Gifts of seized game, etc., to charitable institutions, §113-91, (5).

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Hospitals.
Taxation.
Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (15).
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (2), (3).
Licenses.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Poisons.
Furnishing poisons to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitation.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Streets and highways.
Controlled-access highways.
Rest and refreshment areas.
Charities authorized to serve nonalcoholic refreshments, §136-89.59.
Taxation.
Charitable hospital purpose.
Defined, §105-278.8.
Charitable purpose.
Defined, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable purposes, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
General provisions, §105-3, (2), (3); Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Hospitals.
Real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Hospitals.
Exemption of real and personal property used for charitable hospital purposes, §105-278.8.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Weapons.
Furnishing weapons or ammunition to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.

CHARLES B. AYCOCK MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

CHECKS.
Bad checks.
Income tax payments, §105-157.
Magistrates.
Powers of magistrates in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Taxation.
Payment of taxes by bad check.
Penalty, §105-236, (1).
Credit unions.
Travelers' checks.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Income tax.
Bad checks.
Payment by bad check, §105-157.
Licenses.
Check protectors, §105-51.
Magistrates.
Hear and enter judgment for worthless checks, §7A-273.
Protectors.
License for business, §105-51.
Taxation.
Bad checks.
Payment of taxes by.
Discretion of secretary over penalties, §105-237.
Payment of taxes by bad check.
Penalty, §105-236, (1).
Travelers' checks.
Authority of credit unions to make available to members, §54-87.1.

CHERRY HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CHILD LABOR.
Age.
Evidence, §110-12.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Liquor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc,. §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Alcoholic beverages.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Billiards.
Occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Certificate.
Delivery to minor to whom issued, §110-12.
Employee.
Duties of employee in regard to employment certificate, §110-15.
Employer.
Duties of employers in regard to, §110-15.
Evidence.
Requirements for issuance, §110-12.
Issuance.
Documents, etc., required, §110-12.
Method of issuing, §110-12.
Officers authorized to issue certificate, §110-10.
Requirements, §110-12.
Keeping by employer, §110-15.
Required.
Employment certificate required, §110-9.
Street trades.
Parent or guardian deemed employer, §110-9.
Validity.
Certificate valid for employment described and subsequent employment of minor, §110-12.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Director of social services.
Issuance of employment certificate, §110-10.
Enforcement of article.
Duty of state department of labor, §110-19.
Evidence.
Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.
Hazardous occupations.
Prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Hours of labor.
Limitation of hours of employment, §95-17.
Inspection.
General provisions, §110-19.
Right of entry of officers, §110-19.
Intoxicating liquor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Exception as to minor sixteen years of age or older working in Grade A restaurant, §110-7.
Mines and minerals.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Prosecutions, §110-19.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Parent or guardian deemed employer for street trades.
Certificate required, §110-9.
Women.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.

CHILDREN.
General assembly.
Commission on children with special needs, §§120-58 to 120-65.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Infants.
See INFANTS.

CHILD WELFARE.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Compacts.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on placement of children."
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Institutions.
Licenses and permits required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.
Permits and licenses required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.
License.
Institutions for care of children must have license, §110-49.
Penalties.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Permit.
Institution for care of children must have permit, §110-49.
Violation a misdemeanor, §110-48.
As to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Detention homes.
General provisions, §110-24.
Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Detention homes—Cont'd
Temporary custody of child when no detention home available, §110-24.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Control over child-caring facilities.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Foster homes.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Governor's advocacy council on children and youth.
Appointment, §143B-187.
Chairman, §143B-187.
Citation.
Short title, §110-65.
Clerical services, §143B-187.
Compensation, §143B-187.
Composition, §143B-187.
Creation, §143B-186.
Duties, §§110-71, 143B-186.
Legislative purpose and intent, §110-66.
Membership, §143B-187.
Powers and duties, §§110-71, 143B-186.
Quorum, §143B-187.
Removal of members, §143B-187.
Terms of office, §143B-187.
Vacancies, §143B-187.
Institutions for care of children, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of rights, duties and privileges to department, §143B-138.
Interstate compact on placement of children.
Adoption of compact, §110-57.1.
Agreements under compact, §110-57.3.
Contents, §110-57.1.
Provisions generally, §110-57.1.
Jails.
Temporary detention of child when no facility available, §110-24.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services, §§110-22 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Labor.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Licenses.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Orphans.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Paupers.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading "Control over child-caring facilities."

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Prisons and prisoners.
Detention homes, §110-24.
Segregation or youthful offenders, §110-24.
Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.
Reports.
Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
University of North Carolina.
Child development research and demonstration center, §116-38.

CHIROPRACTORS, §§90-139, 90-157.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Definitions, §§90-18, 90-143.
Licenses, §105-41.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Practice without, §90-147.
Definition of practice, §90-18.

CHURCHES.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients rights.
Right to participate in religious worship, §122-55.2.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
Taxation.
Education.
Exemption of real and personal property of religious educational assemblies used for religious and educational purposes, §105-278.3.
Exemption of real and personal property used for religious purposes, §105-278.3.

CIGARETTES.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.
Date.
Effective date of article, §105-113.40.
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Effective date of article, §105-113.40.
Exemptions.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors, §105-113.10.
False records and reports, §105-113.30.
Inventory.
Tax with respect to inventory on effective date of article, §105-113.7.
Licenses.
Amended licenses, §105-113.15.
Duplicate licenses, §105-113.15.
Exhibition, §105-113.17.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Cigarette tax—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Issuance, §105-113.13.
Records to be kept, §105-113.26.
Required, §105-113.11.
Revocation, §§105-113.11, 105-113.16.
Vending machines.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Metering machines.
Stamp metering machines, §105-113.23.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Records.
False records, §105-113.30.
To be kept, §105-113.26.
Reports, §105-113.18.
False reports, §105-113.30.
Revenue act.
General administrative provisions of revenue act applicable, §105-113.36.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Secretary of revenue.
Reports to be filed with secretary, §105-113.18.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Shipments.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Stamps.
Affixing.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Cancelling, §105-113.22.
Commissioner to provide, §105-113.19.
Counterfeiting, §105-113.34.
Discount on sales of stamps, §105-113.21.
Forging, §105-113.34.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Metering machines, §105-113.23.
Payment, §105-113.19.
Redemption, §105-113.25.
Refund, §105-113.25.
Sale of stamps to out-of-state distributors, §105-113.24.
Unstamped cigarettes, §105-113.27.
Possession, §105-113.31.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Transportation, §105-113.31.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Coin-operated machines.
Cigarette tax.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Jobbers and retailers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Counterfeiting.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Exemptions.
Cigarette tax.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Forgery.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Licenses.
Cigarette jobbers and retailers, §105-84.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Merchandising dispensers.
General provisions, §105-65.1.
Retailers and jobbers.
Seasonal business.
One-half of annual license tax, §105-33, (k).
Searches and seizures.
Unstamped cigarettes.
Confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Taxation.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40. See within this heading, "Cigarette tax."

CIRCUSES.
Licenses, §105-38.

CITIES.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CITIZENSHIP.
Awards.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6. See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-4. See within this heading, "Restoration of citizenship."
Jury.
Citizen of state, §9-3.
Juvenile courts.
Child's citizenship rights not forfeited by adjudication or disposition, §7A-286.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.
Certificate or order of restoration.
Filing, §13-2.
Issuance, §13-2.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement of warrant.
Filing, §13-4.
Service, §13-4.
Satisfaction of condition, §13-1.
Warrant.
Endorsement, §13-4.
Conditions, §13-1.
Unconditional pardon.
Condition of restoration, §13-1.
Warrant.
Filing, §13-3.
Issuance, §13-3.
Service, §13-3.
Warrants.
Conditional pardon.
Endorsement, §13-4.

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Restoration of citizenship—Cont'd
Warrants—Cont'd
Unconditional pardon.
Generally, §13-3.

CIVIL AIR PATROL, §167-2.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.

CIVIL DEFENSE.
Advisory council.
General provisions, §166-4.
Appropriations, §§166-5, 166-10.
Civil air patrol, §167-2.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Civil defense agency.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Transfer agency to department, §143B-248.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Operational survival plan, §166-4.
Secretary.
Local organization, §166-8.
State civil preparedness agency, §166-3.
Director.
Local organization, §166-8.
Governor.
Chairman of advisory council, §166-4.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Local organization, §166-8.
Local organization.
General provisions, §166-8.
Operational survival plan.
Generally, §166-4.
Powers.
Emergency war powers.
See GOVERNOR.
State civil air patrol, §167-2.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
State civil defense agency.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Transfer of agency to department, §143B-248.
State civil preparedness agency.
Department of military and veterans affairs, §166-3.
Taxation.
Levy, §166-10.

CIVIL PROCEDURE, §§1-1 to 1-600.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attorney, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY, §§1-472 to 1-484.1.
Ancillary remedies.
Article does not preclude the use of ancillary remedies, §1-484.1.
Appeals.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Attachment and garnishment.
Article does not preclude the use of attachment, §1-484.1.
Bond, surety.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §§1-474, 1-475.
Clerks of court.
Notice of hearing.
Issuance by clerk, §1-474.1.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Judicial act, §1-474.
Delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.
Plaintiff.
Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Hearings.
Notice of hearing, §1-474.1.
Form of notice, §1-474.1.
Waiver, §1-474.1.
Form of waiver, §1-474.1.
Notices.
Hearings, §1-474.1.
Notice of hearings.
Form, §1-474.1.
Officer, §§1-474 to 1-484.1. See within this heading, "Sheriff."
Order of seizure.
Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Remedies.
Not exclusive, §1-484.1.
Searches and seizures, §1-476.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Sheriff, §§1-474, 1-476, 1-477, 1-482.
Clerk to order sheriff to take and deliver property, §1-474.
Order to take and deliver property, §1-474.

CLAIMS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.

CLAIRVOYANCE.
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.

CLAMS.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

CLAMS—Cont'd
Leases.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Licenses and taxes.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

CLEANERS.
Labeling of household cleaners.
Application of article after enactment of federal legislation, §66-88.
Injunctions, §66-87.

CLERKS OF COURT.
Accounts and accounting.
Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Acknowledgments.
Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.
Acting clerks.
Appointment, §7A-100.
Amercement.
Failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Appointments.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Assistant clerks.
District courts.
Functions of assistant clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-102.
Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Attorney at law.
Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Bail and recognizance.
Reports to judges.
Amount of bail, §7A-109.1.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
Bonds, surety.
Clerk's official bond.
Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.
Inheritance tax.
Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.
Liability on bond.
Failure to issue execution, §1-305.
Summary remedy, §109-36.
Executions.
Liability for failure to issue, §1-305.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Books and papers.
Inheritance taxes.
Settlement and payment, §105-22.
Claim and delivery.
Notice of hearing.
Issuance by clerk, §1-474.1.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Judicial act, §1-474.
Collectors.
Accounts.
Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28A-21-4.
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Contempt.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Corporations.
Cancellation or alteration of charter provisions.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Decedents' estates.
Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Counties.
Filling vacancies in board of commissioners.
When board unable to fill vacancy, §153A-27.
Court of appeals.
Appellate division reports.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Criminal law and procedure.
Defendants.
List of jail defendants furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Death in office.
Appointment of acting clerk of superior court, §7A-100.
Defaults.
Judgment by clerk.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.
Defendants.
List of jail defendants furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Deputies.
District courts.
Functions of deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-102.
Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.
Wills.
Acts validated, §31-31.1.
District courts.
Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.
Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.
Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
Divorce and alimony.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Duties, §130-48.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Primary elections.
Vacancies.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Eminent domain.
Proceedings by board of transportation.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Evidence.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Executors and administrators.
Appointment and revocation.
Successors, §28A-6-3.
Assistant clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction, §28A-2-2.
Auditing and recording.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowance, §28A-23-3.
Procedure for payment, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Estates of missing persons, §28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Inheritance tax.
Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.
Interested clerks, §28A-2-3.
Inventory.
Recording, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory.
Filing with clerk, §28A-20-3.
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Leases.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.
Oaths.
Required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Payment to clerk.
Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates, §28-68.
Death of joint owner of bank deposit, §41-2.1.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Resignation.
Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Settlement.
Approval of clerk, §28A-23-1.
Small estates.
Affidavit.
Failure to file.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Failure to make distribution.
Clerk may compel, §28A-25-4.
Vouchers.
Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.
Fees.
Funds.
Administration, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Amercement of clerk for failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Inheritance taxes.
Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.
Failure to report, etc., §105-22.
Process tax.
Failure to make report, §105-93, (f).

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Grand jury.
Drawing.
How drawn, §9-22.
Guardian and ward, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Duties, §122-58.5.
Involuntary commitment.
Affidavit and petition before clerk, §122-58.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Indexes.
Taxation.
Certificate for tax, §105-241.2, (e).
Investment of trust funds.
Authorized investments, §7A-112.
Jails.
Reports.
Jailer's report of jail defendants, §153A-229.
Jurisdiction.
Administration of estates.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Wills.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Mentally ill.
Motor vehicles.
Notice of commitment sent to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Money in hand.
Exceeding two thousand dollars and remain for six months.
Exception as to money disbursed to governmental units, §7A-112.
Investment, §7A-112.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Motor vehicles.
Mentally disordered and defectives.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Notaries.
Clerks ex officio notaries, §10-3.
Seals, §10-3.
Notices.
Mentally ill.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mentally incompetent inebriates, §20-17.1.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Oaths.
Oath of office, §7A-100.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Paroles.
Commitments.
Duties of clerk, §148-59.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel.
Determination of indigency by clerk, §7A-452.
Practicing law.
Disqualification to practice, §84-2.
Process tax.
Duties as to, §105-93.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Publications.
State publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Records.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Removal.
Grounds, §7A-105; Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Reinstatement, §7A-105.
Reports.
Jail defendants.
List of jail defendants furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
List of attorneys certified to secretary of revenue, §7A-110.
Process tax.
Quarterly report to secretary of revenue, §105-93, (f).
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Resignation.
Appointment of acting clerk, §7A-100.
Salaries.
Decrease.
General provisions, §7A-101.
Increase, §7A-101.
Decision of advisory budget commission shall be final, §7A-101.
Schedule, §7A-101.
Seals.
Notaries.
Clerks may certify under their own seals, §10-3.
Secretary of state.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Special proceedings.
Executors and administrators.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Statutes.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Structural pest control.
Revocation of license.
Filed in judgment docket, §106-65.32.
Superior courts.
Jail defendants.
Lists furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Supreme court.
Appellate division reports.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Suspension.
Acting clerk.
Appointed by superior court judge during period of suspension, §7A-105.
Grounds, §7A-105.
Procedure, §7A-105.
Reinstatement, §7A-105.
Sentence and probation.
Recording order of revocation in the judge's minute docket, §15-200.
Taxation.
Certificate for tax.
Indexing, §105-241.2, (e).
Recordation of, §105-241.2, (e).
Term of office, §§7A-100, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24, 80-25.
Trusts and trustees.
Interested clerks.
Jurisdiction where clerk interested, §28A-2-3.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Resident superior court judge, §7A-100.
Validating statutes.
Deputies.
Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.
Vital statistics.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.

CLOUD ON TITLE.
Defaults.
Action to remove cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

COAL AND COKE.
Dealers.
Licenses, §105-44.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Advisory council.
Appointment of members, §113A-105.
Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-105.
Compensation of members, §113A-105.
Composition, §113A-105.
Created, §113A-105.
Defined, §113A-103.
Duties, §113A-105.
Functions and duties, §113A-105.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §113A-123.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Areas of environmental concern.
Designation generally, §113A-115.
Designation of interim areas, §113A-114.
Notice of developments within such areas, §113A-114.
General provisions, §113A-113.
Review of designated areas, §113A-115.
Attorney general.
Attorney for commission, §113A-124.
Citation of article, §113A-100.
Coastal resources advisory council. See within this heading, "Advisory council."
Coastal resources commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Commission.
Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
Appointment of members, §113A-104.
Attorney general as attorney, §113A-124.
Chairman and vice-chairman, §113A-104.
Compensation of members, §113A-104.
Composition, §113A-104.
Defined, §113A-103.
Established, §113A-104.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.
Nomination of members, §113A-104.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Qualification of members, §113A-104.
Reports, §113A-125.
Seal, §113A-122.
Studies, §113A-125.
Terms of members, §113A-104.
Vacancies, §113A-104.
Constitutional provisions.
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
Cooperative state-local program.
General provisions, §113A-101.
Definitions, §113A-103.
Enforcement of article.
Concurrent state-local responsibility, §113A-101.
Programs, §113A-117.
Governor.
Appointment of members of coastal resources commission, §113A-104.
Grants.
Planning grants, §113A-112.
Guidelines.
State guidelines for coastal area.
Effect, §113A-108.
General provisions, §113A-107.
Implementation and enforcement programs.
General provisions, §113A-117.
Injunctions.
Violations.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Landowners.
Protection of landowners' rights, §113A-128.
Land policy act.
General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Land-use plan.
County letter of intent, §113A-109.
Effect, §113A-111.
General provisions, §113A-110.
Timetable for preparation, §113A-109.
Legislative findings and goals.
General provisions, §113A-102.
Letters of intent.
County letter of intent, §113A-109.
Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.
Penalties.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.
Permits.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Applications.
Generally, §113A-119.
Denial, §113A-120.
Judicial review, §113A-123.
Fees, §113A-119.
From whom obtained, §113A-118.
Grant or denial, §113A-120.
Implementation and enforcement programs, §113A-117.
Local government letter of intent, §113A-116.
Minor developments under expedited procedures, §113A-121.
Quasi-judicial procedures, §113A-122.
Required, §113A-118.
Transitional provisions, §113A-125.
Personnel.
Generally, §113A-124.
Planning grants.
Generally, §113A-112.
Planning processes.
Scope, §113A-106.
Programs.
Cooperative state-local program, §113A-101.
Purposes of article, §113A-102.
Secretary of natural and economic resources.
Additional powers and duties, §113A-124.
Short title of article.
Citation, §113A-100.
State guidelines.
Effect, §113A-108.
Generally, §113A-107.

COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT—Cont'd
Transitional provisions.
Generally, §113A-125.
United States.
Coordination with the federal government, §113A-127.
Variances.
Generally, §113A-120.
Violations.
Injunctive relief and penalties, §113A-126.

COCAINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

CODEINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Blind persons.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §§111-41 to 111-47.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Cigarettes.
Cigarette tax.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Jobbers and retailers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Counties.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Definitions.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Distributors to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Definition of dispensers, §105-65.1.
Music machines, §105-65.
Tax not levied under section, §105-62.
Tobacco and cigarette retailers and jobbers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Municipal corporations.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Reports.
Taxation.
Distributors required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Searches and seizures.
License.
Failure to pay license tax, §105-65.1, (c).
Slot machines.
Destruction.
Illegal slot machines, §14-298.
Soft drinks.
Licenses.
Regulation, §105-79.
Operators or distributors of soft drinks.
Exempt from provision of section, §105-250.1.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd
Taxation.
Report of distributors, §105-250.1.
Tobacco.
Retailers and jobbers.
Vending machines, §105-84.

COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Attorney at law.
Licenses.
Exception, §105-45.
Definitions, §66-42.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-45.

COLLECTIONS.
Debts.
Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Public officers.
Failure to pay on demand, §109-36.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

COLLECTORS.
Accounts and accounting.
General treatment with executors and administrators, §§28A-21-1 to 28A-21-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Actions.
Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Liens.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Advertisement for claims, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Appointment and revocation, §§28-25, 28A-11-1.
Grounds for appointment, §§28-25, 28A-11-1.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Claims.
Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.
Clerks of court.
Accounts.
Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28A-21-4.
Commissions allowed representatives.
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28A-23-3.

COLLECTORS—Cont'd
Creditors.
Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenancy.
Representatives held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Liens.
No lien by suit against collector, §28A-19-17.
Notice to creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Oaths, §28A-11-2.
Order of court for sale, §28A-16-1.
Personal property.
May sell or rent only on order of court, §28A-16-2.
Settlement.
Expenses.
Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28A-23-3.
Small estates.
Subsequently appointed collectors, §28A-25-5.
Subsequently appointed collectors.
Small estates, §28A-25-5.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.

COLLEGES.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Agents.
Sign to be posted disclosing real parties, §66-72.
Agriculture.
Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Companies.
Sign to be posted disclosing real parties, §66-72.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE
—Cont'd
Department of commerce.
Credit union commission, §143A-181.
Appeals, §143A-181.
Chairman.
Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143A-181.
Secretary of commerce serves as chairman, §143A-181.
Composition, §143A-181.
Created, §143A-181.
Secretary of commerce.
General provisions, §143A-181.
Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143A-181.
Savings and loan division.
Taxation of banks and banking.
Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.
Secretary of commerce.
Credit union commission.
Chairman, §143A-181.
Duties as to, §143A-181.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOODS, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Government in business.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Labeling.
Household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See HOUSEHOLD CLEANERS.
Licenses.
Business machines, cash registers, adding machines, etc.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Seasonal business.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Natural and economic resources.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
State ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.
Taxation.
Classified property excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

COMMERCIAL CODE.
Definitions, §25-1-201.
Investment securities, §25-8-102.
Fees.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Fixtures.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Forms.
Secured transactions.
Fees for filing standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Indexes.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Investment securities.
Definitions, §25-8-102.
Limitation of actions.
Secured transactions.
Duration of financing statement, §25-9-403.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Releases.
Secured transactions.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-405.
Fees, §25-9-405.
Collateral.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-406.
Release of, §25-9-406.
Duration of filing, §25-9-403.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403.
Fees.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Statement of release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Financing statement.
Assignment, §25-9-405.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.

COMMERCIAL FEED.
Adulteration.
Generally, §106-284.38.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Analysis.
Deviations from standards.
Penalties, §106-284.42.
Generally, §106-284.42.
Report of results.
Publication, §106-284.46.
Bag weights.
Standards, §106-284.36.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Board.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Rules and regulations.
Authority, §106-284.41.
Brands.
Brand name.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Misbranding.
Generally, §106-284.37.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Canned pet food.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Citation of article.
Title, §106-284.30.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.
Enforcing official, §106-284.32.
Condemnation and confiscation.
Detained commercial feeds, §106-284.43.
Confidentiality of information.
Generally, §106-284.44.
Cooperation with other entities.
Authority of commissioner, §106-284.45.
Customer-formula feed.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Labeling, §106-284.35.
Definitions, §106-284.33.
Detained commercial feeds.
General provisions, §106-284.43.
Distributors.
Detained commercial feeds.
Generally, §106-284.43.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Registration, §106-284.34.
Enforcement of article.
Generally, §106-284.44.
Injunctions, §106-284.44.
Judicial review, §106-284.44.
Officer.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-284.32.
Fees.
Inspection, §106-284.40.
Failure to pay.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Registration, §106-284.34.
Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Deviations.
Deviations from standards, §106-284.42.
Violations of article, §106-284.44.
Information.
Confidentiality, §106-284.44.
Publication, §106-284.46.
Injunctions.
Enforcement of article, §106-284.44.
Inspection.
Analysis, §106-284.42.
Deviations from standards.
Penalties, §106-284.42.
Fees, §106-284.40.
Failure to pay, §106-284.39.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Inspection—Cont'd
Generally, §106-284.42.
Sampling, §106-284.42.
Judicial review.
Generally, §106-284.44.
Labeling.
Customer-formula feed, §106-284.35.
Definitions, §106-284.33.
General provisions, §106-284.35.
Misbranding, §106-284.37.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Requirements, §106-284.35.
Manufacturers.
Definitions, §106-284.33.
Detained commercial feeds.
Generally, §106-284.43.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Registration, §106-284.34.
Mineral feed.
Defined, §106-284.33.
Misbranding.
Generally, §106-284.37.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Manufacturers and distributors, §106-284.34.
Prohibited acts.
Enumerated, §106-284.39.
Publication.
Information and data, §106-284.46.
Report of results of analyses, §106-284.46.
Purpose of article, §106-284.31.
Cooperation with other entities, §106-284.45.
Registration.
Fees, §106-284.34.
Delinquent registration fee, §106-284.34.
Manufacturers and distributors.
General provisions, §106-284.34.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Reports.
Failure to file.
Prohibited acts, §106-284.39.
Inspection, §106-284.40.
Reports of analyses, §106-284.46.
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §106-284.41.
Judicial review, §106-284.44.
Sampling.
Generally, §106-284.42.
Official sample defined, §106-284.33.
Official samples.
Results of analyses.
Publication, §106-284.46.
Standards.
Analysis.
Deviations from standards.
Penalties, §106-284.42.
Bag weights, §106-284.36.
Title of article, §106-284.30.

COMMERCIAL FEED—Cont'd
Violations.
Deviations from standards, §106-284.42.
Injunctions, §106-284.44.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Weights and measures.
Bag weights, §106-284.36.

COMMISSIONERS.
Blind persons.
Commission for the blind, §§111-4 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Commission for mental health services.
Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Commission for the blind, §§111-4 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Correction commissioner.
General provisions, §§148-2 to 148-10.
See STATE PRISON.
Department of human resources.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Eminent domain.
Streets and highways.
Proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.

COMMISSIONS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Adjoining county.
Destruction of jail.
When jail destroyed, transfer of prisoners provided for, §162-40.
Coroners, §152-7.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Militia.
Courts-marshal, §127-47.
National guard.
Courts-marshal, §127-47.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Revocation of probation, §15-200.

COMMUNITY ACTION.
Economic opportunity agencies.
General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123.
See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.

COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.
Appointment of members, §143B-306.
Chairman, §143B-306.
Compensation, §143B-306.
Creation, §143B-305.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-305.
Meetings, §143B-307.
Members, §143B-306.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-305.
Quorum, §143B-306.
Removal of members, §143B-306.
Services.
Clerical and other services, §143B-306.

COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Appointment.
By city or county, §160A-451.
Composition, §160A-451.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §160A-451.
Joint commissions, §160A-451.
Membership, §160A-451.
Qualifications, §160A-451.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Administration by state board of education, §116-15.
Appropriations.
State appropriations.
Generally, §116-53.
Board of education.
Body corporate, §115A-9.
Powers.
Corporate powers, §115A-9.
Term of office, §115A-9.
Board of trustees.
Motor vehicles.
Regulations, §115A-14.1.
Powers.
Motor vehicles, §115A-14.1.
Term of office, §115A-8.
Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.
Colleges and universities generally.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community colleges.
General provisions, §§116-49 to 116-59.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Contracts.
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Definitions, §115A-2.
Degrees.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Degrees—Cont'd
Regulation by state board of education, §116-15.
Department.
Board of governors of University of North Carolina.
Liaison with, §116-11.
Employees.
Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115A-5.
Establishment of institutions, §115A-4.
Extension units of community college system, §115A-5.
Existing public school facilities.
Use on approval by state board of education, §115A-5.
Extension courses.
Generally, §115A-5.
Extension units of community college system.
Contracting, etc., for establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Federal aid.
Distribution, §115A-5.
Financial support.
Capital outlay.
Matching capital outlay, §115A-5.
State financial support, §115A-18.
Institution.
Regional institution.
Additional support for, §115A-18.
Defined, §115A-2.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions, §115A-14.1.
Regional institutions. See within this heading, "Institution."
State board of education.
Administer system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 115A-5.
Administration and supervision at state level.
Sole authority, §116-15.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Streets and highways.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic regulations, §115A-14.1.
Traffic regulations.
General provisions, §115A-14.1.
Universities and colleges generally.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COMPACTS.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Child welfare—Cont'd
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Dependent children.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Fire protection.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Fish and fisheries.
Marine fisheries compact and commission.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Infants.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate cooperation.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Militia.
National guard mutual assistance compact, §§127-118 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Mines.
Interstate mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §§127-118 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.

COMPANIES.
Debtor and creditor.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Signs.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted, §66-72.

COMPENSATION ACT.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

COMPENSATION USE TAX.
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

COMPLAINT.
Divorce and alimony.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Statement as to children, §50-8.
Denial, §50-10.
Verification, §50-8.
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §42-28.
Hearing aid dealers.
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
Landlord and tenant.
Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-103.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Executors and administrators.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Gasoline tax.
Powers of secretary of revenue, §105-237.1.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-295.
Streets and highways.
Settlement of controversies between board and commission, §136-29.
Taxation.
Fiduciary.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.

CONDITIONAL SALES.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Seals.
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.

CONDOMINIUM PROJECTS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

CONFEDERATES.
Confederate Woman's Home, §§112-1 to 112-5.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Soldiers.
Pensions, §§112-7 to 112-37.
See PENSIONS.

CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Board of directors, §§143B-173 to 143B-176.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Council for institutional boards, §§143B-169 to 143B-172.
See HUMAN RESOURCES.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of home to department, §143B-138.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Fees, §7A-308.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Historic properties commissions, §160A-399.12.
Milk.
Article not deemed in conflict with health laws, §106-266.17.
Notaries, §10-5.
Oil and gas conservation.
Conflicting laws, §113-415.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system.
Trails within parks, etc., 113A-91.
Wells.
Well construction act, §87-96.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.
County commissioners.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
County inspection department.
Members of department, §153A-355.
Education.
County and city boards of education.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Hospitals.
Department of human resources.
Hospital facilities finance, §131-159.
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §122A-20.
Notaries.
Do not take proof or acknowledgment, §10-5.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Limitations on payments to homes, §108-28.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Natural resources.
Conservation of natural resources, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Counties.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.
Dam safety law.
See DAMS.
Elections.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Environmental protection.
General provisions.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Federal water resources development projects.
General provisions, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fisheries resources, §§113-127 to 113-322.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
National park, parkway and forests development, §143-258.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
Natural and economic resources.
Conservation of natural resources.
Policy of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
General provisions.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Nature and historic preserves.
General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Referendum.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
Tobacco museums.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO.
Trees and timber.
Taxation of timberland owned by state, §105-279.
Water and watercourses.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Allocation of revenue.
Authority to borrow money and issue bonds, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Other allocation authorized, §160B-12.
Procedure for issuing bonds, §160B-14.
Bond issues.
Authority to issue bonds, §160B-13.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
General obligation bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Revenue bonds.
Procedure for issuing, §160B-14.
Citation.
Title, §160B-1.
Debt limitations, §160B-15.
Definitions, §160B-2.
Districts.
Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-11. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."
Effective date, §160B-1.
Licenses.
Privilege license taxes, §160B-11.
Motor vehicles.
License taxes, §160B-11.

CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT— Cont'd
Service districts.
Urban service districts, §§160B-3 to 160B-11. See within this heading, "Urban service districts."
Taxation.
Authorized, §160B-11.
Limits, §160B-11.
Property taxes, §160B-11.
Taxicabs.
License taxes, §160B-11.
Urban service districts.
Abolition of districts, §160B-10.
Allocations.
Other allocation authorized, §160B-12.
Authority to define, §160B-3.
Consolidation of districts, §160B-8.
Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.
Definition of districts.
Replacement of municipalities abolished.
At time of consolidation, §160B-4.
Subsequent to consolidation, §160B-5.
Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.
Where no municipality existed, §160B-6.
Extension of districts, §160B-7.
Required provision or maintenance of services, facilities and functions, §160B-9.
Maintenance of services, facilities and functions.
Required maintenance, §160B-9.
Provision for services, facilities and functions.
Required provisions, §160B-9.
Purpose, §160B-3.
Taxation.
Authorized, §160B-11.
Limits, §160B-11.

CONSTABLES.
Deeds.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Appropriations.
Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Capitation tax.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Cemeteries.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Conservation and development.
Natural resources.
Conservation of natural resources, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Contracts.
Counties.
Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Municipal corporations.
Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Counties.
Boundaries.
Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Contracts.
Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Debts.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Court of appeals.
Judges.
Age limit.
Service as justice or judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Misconduct in office.
Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Removal for mental or physical incapacity or misconduct in office.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
Uniform general law.
Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Debt.
Rebellion.
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §§3, (4), 4, (3), 4, (4).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
—Cont'd
Debt—Cont'd
State debt. Const. N. C., art. V, §3. See within this heading, "State debt."
District attorneys.
Districts.
Prosecutorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
District courts.
Removal of judges and magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 10.
District attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4.
Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24.
Counties.
Provide local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government.
Provided by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Municipal corporations.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Contracts.
Power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Debt.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Borrowing in anticipation of taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V—Cont'd
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Natural and economic resources.
Conservation of natural resources.
Policy of state. Const. N. C., art. XIV, §5.
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No poll tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Public officers.
Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art. I, §11; art. VI, §§6, 8.
Rebellion.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (1), (4), 4, (4).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Revenue and taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Secession.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
State debt.
Aid of rebellion.
Not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Convention of 1868, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Giving or lending credit of state, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Increase.
Restrictions upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Invalidity of certain debts and bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Legislatures of 1868, 1868-69, 1869-70, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).
Limitations upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (5).
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Statutes.
General laws.
Effect of uniform general law requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
—Cont'd
Statutes—Cont'd
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Effect of uniform general law requirements on judiciary department, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Taxation.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Superintendent of public instruction.
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Judges.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Supreme court.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Age limit for service as justice or judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Classification.
Uniform classification, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Counties.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Municipal corporations.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
No poll tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Purposes.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Special tax areas, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
State-wide basis, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA
—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Uniformity, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
United States.
Secession.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (4).

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Assignments.
No assignment of earnings as payment or security, §53-180.
Attorneys at law.
Fees.
Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.
Business location.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Charges.
Computation, §53-173.1.
Deferment charge, §53-173.1.
Inapplicability of other sections, §53-173.
Limitations.
Interest, §53-173.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.
Notice.
Changing rates by commission, §53-173.
Redetermining and refixing charges by commission, §53-173.
Small loans.
Special rate, §53-173.2.
Special rate, §53-173.2.
Commission.
Rules and regualtions.
Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.1.
Deceptive acts or practices, §53-180.
Default.
Limitation on default provisions, §53-180.
Definitions.
Motor vehicle lender, §53-176.1.
Discrimination.
Prohibitions on discrimination, §53-180.
Fees.
Attorneys at law.
Limitation on attorney's fees, §53-180.
Installments.
Time and payment limitation, §53-180.
Interest.
Judgments.
Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.
Limitations.
Interest after judgment, §53-173.
Interest after maturity of loan, §53-173.
Maturity of loan.
Limitation on interest after maturity, §53-173.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Judgments.
Interest.
Limitation on interest after judgment, §53-173.
Lending.
Defined, §53-166.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Licenses.
Existing business.
Loan agencies, brokers or motor vehicle lenders, §53-168, (c).
Loan agencies, brokers or motor vehicle lenders.
Existing business, §53-168, (c).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-168, (c).
Loans.
Collection.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Lending.
Defined, §53-166.
Limitations.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Payment limitation, §53-180.
Time limitation, §53-180.
Made elsewhere.
Regulations, §53-190.
Nonresidents.
Made elsewhere, §53-190.
Payment limitation, §53-180.
Time limitation, §53-180.
Maturities.
Due date of first installment, §53-173.1.
Limitation of interest after maturity of loan, §53-173.
Motor vehicle lenders.
Defined, §53-176.1.
Existing businesses.
Election to be licensed as motor vehicle lender, §53-168, (c).
Licenses, §53-176.1.
Limitation on loans, §53-176.1.
Nonresidents.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Notice.
Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, §53-173.
Payments.
Enforcement.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Limitation, §53-180.
Rules and regualtions.
Commission.
Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.1.
Scope of article, §53-166.
Time.
Limitation, §53-180.
Unfair competition, §53-180.
Usury.
Enforcement of loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.

CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Advertisements.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, etc., §75-29.

CONSUMER PROTECTION—Cont'd
Names.
Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.
Trade marks, brands and marks.
Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.
Unfair and deceptive trade names, §75-29.

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113, 130-114.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

CONTEMPT.
Acts punishable, §§5-1, 5-8.
Clerks of court.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Enumeration of contempts, §§5-1, 5-8.
Executors and administrators.
Compelling account, §28A-21-4.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28A-20-2.
General assembly.
Witnesses.
Failure to respond to subpoena or refusal to testify, §120-19.4.
Immunity.
Refusal to testify or produce information, §5-1.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before department.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.
Punishment, §§5-4 to 5-6.
Secretary of revenue.
Powers of commissioner, §105-258.
Summons and process.
Disobedience of process, §5-8.
Resistance of process, §5-8.
Taxation.
Secretary of revenue.
Powers of secretary, §105-258.
Witnesses.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Immunity.
Refusal to testify, §5-1.
Refusal to be sworn or to answer, §§5-1, 5-2, 5-8.

CONTINUANCES.
Criminal procedure.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.
Landlord and tenant.
Bonds, surety.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 3.

CONTRACTORS.
Bonds, surety.
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bond, §§44A-25 to 44A-33.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Corporations, §§87-10, 87-26, 87-37, 87-43, 87-57, 87-62.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Counties.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Examination, §87-10.
Federal highway act, §87-9.
Fertilizers.
Licensing, §106-50.4.
Joint bidders.
Defined, §105-54, (f).
Licenses.
Application for license, §87-10.
Building contractor, §87-10.
Certificate.
Examination for, §87-10.
Issuance, §87-10.
Classifications, §87-10.
Examination, §87-10.
Qualifications for examination, §87-10.
Expiration, §87-10.
Fees, §87-10.
Fertilizers, §106-50.4.
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Highway contractor, §87-10.
Intermediate license, §87-10.
Limited license, §87-10.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Public utilities contractor, §87-10.
Renewal, §87-10.
Specialty contractor, §87-10.
State-wide license, §105-54.
Unlimited license, §87-10.
Value of projects, §87-10.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Partnerships.
License.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Performance bonds.
Model payment and performance bond, §§44A-25 to 44A-33.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public buildings.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
State buildings.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Streets and highways.
Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.
Highway contractor's license, §87-10.
United States.
Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.
Wells.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

CONTRACTS.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Armories.
Department of military and veterans affairs.
Power to make, §143-234.
Banks and banking.
Bank deposits created by written agreement.
Form, §41-2.1.
Bonds, surety.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of contract, §44A-31.
Cemeteries.
Article part of contracts, §65-34.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Constitutional provisions.
Counties, cities and towns have power to contract for public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Counties.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Division of purchase and contract, §§143-48 to 143-63.1.
See PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
Economic opportunity agencies.
Authority for state departments to contract with or make grants to eligible agencies, §108-121.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Executors and administrators.
Claims based on contracts.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Health.
Local public health services.
Contracts with state for provision of local public health services, §130-14.2.
Housing finance agency.
Powers of agency, §122A-5, (15).
Human resources.
Human skills and resource development commission.
Power to enter contracts, §143B-201.
Husband and wife.
Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, §§10-5, 52-6.
Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.
Writing required, §52-6.
Probate and registration.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Separation agreement.
Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.
Wife with husband affecting her estate.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Income tax.
Transfer for value.
Gross income, §105-141.1, (f).
Interest.
Contract rates.
Home mortgage loans, §24-1.1A.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Authority of commissioner to enter into contracts with other state agencies and subdivisions of government, §95-149.
Land conservancy corporation.
Powers of board of trustees, §113A-139.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to enter into contracts, §162A-69.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Registration plates.
Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Counties included, §160A-17.1.
Licenses.
Contractors and construction companies, §105-54.
Power to contract and be contracted with, §160A-11; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
General provisions.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Redevelopment law, §§160A-503, 160A-514.
Validation of certain contracts and agreements, §160A-526.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Prisons and prisoners.
Public building contracts.
Law applicable to department of correction, §143-134.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Purchase and contract.
Division, §§143-48 to 143-63.1.
See PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
Real property.
Home mortgage loans.
Contract rates, §24-1.1A.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Hospital and medical insurance coverage, §135-33.
Scholarships.
Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §§116-19 to 116-22.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78A-16.
State building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State civil air patrol.
State not liable for contracts, §167-2.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Streets and highways.
Letting of contracts, §§136-28.1, 136-28.2.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Municipal corporations.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Teachers.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of governors to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Usury.
Contract rates of interest.
Home mortgage loans, §24-1.1A.
Veterans.
Minor spouses of veterans, §165-18.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Youthful development.
Care of persons under federal jurisdiction, §§134-19 to 134-21.

CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.
Torts.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Enforcement, §1B-3.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Article does not include distilled spirits, wine or malt beverages, §90-88.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Arrest.
Arrest records.
Expungement, §90-96, (d).
Authority to control, §90-88.
Charitable institutions.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Community drug abuse programs.
General provisions, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Control.
Authority to control, §90-88.
Counterfeit substance.
Creation, distribution or possession with intent to distribute.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Definitions, §90-87.
Deliver.
Penalties, §90-95.
Department of human resources.
Exemptions from article, §90-88.
Drug abuse programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Drug authority.
Adding, deleting or rescheduling substances within schedules, §90-88.
Federal law.
Designating rescheduling, etc., substances under federal law.
Procedure by authority, §90-88.
Judicial review of findings, §90-113.2.
Research.
Encourage research, §90-113.3.
Drug dependent person.
Treatment.
General provisions, §§90-109, 90-109.1.
Education.
Duties of department of public instruction and board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §90-113.3.
Evidence.
Identity, nature and quantity of substance analyzed.
Police or SBI laboratory, §90-95, (g).
Exemptions.
By department of human resources, §90-88.
List of exemptions, §90-88.
Felony.
Violations, §90-95, (c).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Second violation, §90-95, (e).
Subject to forfeiture, §90-112.
Third or subsequent violation, §90-95, (e).
Violations, §90-95.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Immediate precursor.
Defined, §90-87, (14).
Designation by drug authority, §90-88.
Infants.
First offense.
Immunity from prosecution for minors, §90-96.1.
Isomer.
Defined, §90-87, (14a).
Labeling.
Requirements, §90-106.
License.
Nonprofessional treatment, §90-109.
Manufacturer.
Defined, §90-87, (15).
Penalties, §90-95.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Marijuana.
First offenses.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.
Plants.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Mazindol, §90-91, (j).
Phendimetrazine, §90-91, (j).
Mentally ill.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
Misdemeanors.
Possession of substances in schedules II to VI, §90-95, (d).
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Nonnarcotic substance.
Excluded from article, §90-88.
Opium.
Plants.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Pharmacist.
Signature on prescription, §90-106.
Possession.
Penalties, §90-95.
Practitioner.
Defined, §90-87, (22).
Order forms.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Prescriptions.
Copies.
Requirements, §90-106.
Inspection.
By federal and state officers, §90-107.
Refilling.
Not for schedule II substance, §90-106.
Schedule III and IV substances, §90-106.
Schedule II.
Required for substances in schedule II, §90-106.
Prisons and prisoners.
Furnishing controlled substances to inmates, §14-258.1.
Privileged communications.
Inspection officers, §90-107.
Probation.
Marihuana.
First offenses.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-113.14.
Rehabilitation treatment, §90-95, (f).
Revocation of special probation term, §90-95, (f).
Special probation, §90-95, (f).
Programs.
Drug abuse.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Prohibited acts.
Penalties, §90-108.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Records.
Arrest records.
Expungement, §90-96, (d).
Registrant.
Order forms.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Registration.
By drug authority, §90-101.
Drug authority.
Rules and regulations, §90-101.
Federal registration.
Effect, §90-102.
Issuance.
By drug authority, §90-102.
Requirements, §90-101.
Sale.
Penalties, §90-95.
Schedule I.
Hallucinogenic substances.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (c).
Lists.
Enumeration of controlled substances, §90-89.
Manufacture, sale or delivery.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Opiates.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (a).
Opium derivatives.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (b).
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Schedule II.
Amphetamines.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).
Coca leaves.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (a).
Lists.
Substances included in schedule, §90-90.
Opiate.
Included in schedule, §90-90.
Opium.
Included in schedule, §90-90.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Prescription.
Required, §90-106.
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Stimulants.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).
Schedule III.
Benzphetamine, §90-91, (j).
Chlorphentermine, §90-91, (j).
Chlortermine, §90-91, (j).
Depressants.
Effect on central nervous system, §90-91, (b), (j).
Determining substances within schedule.
By drug authority, §90-91.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Schedule III—Cont'd
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.
Lists.
Inclusions within schedule, §90-91.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Stimulant or depressant substances, §90-91, (i), (j).
Schedule IV.
Barbital, etc., §90-92, (a).
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
List determined by drug authority, §90-92.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Sale, manufacture or delivery.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Stimulant or depressant substance, §90-92, (b).
Schedule V.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.
Lists determined by drug authority, §90-93.
Medicinal purposes, §§90-93, (c), 90-106.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Substances sold without prescription by registered pharmacist, §90-93, (b).
Schedule VI.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records, §90-96.
Marijuana, §90-94.
Plants.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Sale, manufacture or delivery, §90-95, (b).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Tetrahydrocannabinols, §90-94.
Searches and seizures.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Sentence and punishment.
Discharge.
Conditional discharge and expungement of records for first offense, §§90-96, 90-113.14.
Second violation, §90-95, (e).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment—Cont'd
Third or subsequent violations, §90-95, (e).
Violations, §90-95.
Tobacco.
Article does not include tobacco, §90-88.
Treatment.
Drug treatment facility.
License.
By drug authority, §90-109.
Required, §90-109.
Nonprofessional treatment.
General provisions, §90-109.
Violations, §90-95.
Infants.
Immunity from prosecution for minors, §90-96.1.

CONVENTION.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., arts. V, VI.

CONVEYANCES.
Banks and banking.
Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42.
Corporations.
Probate and registration, §§47-16, 47-41.
Divorce and alimony.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Evidence, §§8-6 to 8-33.
General provisions.
See EVIDENCE.
Excise stamp tax. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Executors and administrators.
Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Husband and wife.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Probate and registration.
Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
Duties.
Party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.
Forgery.
Reproduction of tax stamps punishable as forgery, §105-228.36.
Issuance.
Register of deeds, §105-228.31.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §§105-228.31, 105-228.32.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36—Cont'd
Registration.
Duty of party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.
Secretary of revenue.
Stamps furnished to register of deeds, §105-228.31.
Obtaining information on real property transfers, §105-303.
Recording tax, §102-13.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Validation.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-15.
Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.

CONVICTS.
State prison, §§148-2 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Guaranty associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Income tax.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Licenses, §54-118.1.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Taxation.
Franchise taxes, §§54-118.2, 105-125.
Property classified and excluded from tax base.
Real and personal property owned by nonprofit water or sewer associations, etc., §105-275.

COPIES.
Bonds, surety.
Payment and performance bond.
Certified copy of bond, §44A-31.
Certified copies.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Counties.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Credit unions.
Reproduction shall be deemed to be an original record, §54-75.1.

COPIES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Lost instruments and records.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Motor vehicles.
Photostated copies.
Driver's license.
Violations of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Reports by state, city or county police and medical examiners as to accident or collision, §20-166.1.
Ordinances.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Photostatic copies.
Motor vehicles driver's license.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Veterans.
Records.
Copies furnished department of military and veterans affairs, §165-11.
Vital statistics.
Army, navy and air force.
Without charge, §130-67.

CORN.
Grain dealers.
General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting corn, §20-51.

CORONERS.
Arrest, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.
Autopsy, §90-213.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond.
Liability and right of action, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Evidence, §152-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Commitments and preliminary examinations, §152-7.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Debts.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Duties.
Inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Escape.
Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Evidence.
Coroners' bonds, §152-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Hearings.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Inquests, §152-7.
Ascertainment of guilty parties, §152-7.
Cause of death, §152-7.
Commitment, §152-7, (4).
Duties, §152-7.
Evidence, §152-7.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Jury.
Duties of coroner, §152-7.
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
Warrant for arrest, §152-7, (4).
Jury, §152-7.
Fees.
Uniform fees for coroner's jury, §7A-312.
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
Medical examiners.
Appointment when physician refused to accept, §130-197.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Preliminary hearings.
Duties of coroner, §152-7.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Sheriffs.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §§152-8, 162-5, 162-16.
Solicitors.
Escape.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Term of office, §§152-1, 163-1.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Warrants.
Duties of coroners with respect to inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7, (4).

CORPORATIONS.
Acknowledgments.
Forms, §47-41.
Actions.
Derivative actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Indemnification of directors, officers and employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
General provisions, §55-19.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Administrative agencies.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.
Advertising.
Use of term "wholesale" in advertising, §75-29.
Agents. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Agreements.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Air pollution.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Amendments.
Bylaws, §§55-16, 55-113.1.
Decrees.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
Recording and indexing, §55-129.
Fees.
Filing orders and decrees of amendments, §55-129.
Objecting stockholders' rights, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.
Procedure, §§55-100, 55-101.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Voting, §§55-100, 55-101.
Appeals.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Applicability of chapter.
General provisions, §55-3.
Architects.
Regulation of practice, §83-12.
Articles of incorporation.
Cancelled.
Restoration of corporate rights.
Fee.
Payment to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
Tax report.
Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
Merger or consolidation, §55-109.
Purposes, §55-5.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Assets.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Lease, mortgage, sale, etc., of assets, §55-112.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Sale, lease, mortgage, etc., of assets, §55-112.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.
Surplus, §55-49.
Transfer.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Attorney at law.
Attorney's fees.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Attorney general.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
Banks and banking.
Bond issues.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Clearing corporations.
Securities.
Power to deposit in corporation, §159.1.
Blue sky law.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bond issues.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Books.
Taxation.
Examination by secretary of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Co-operation with, §53A-2.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations—Cont'd
Financial institutions.
Borrowing money from institutions, §53A-2.
Loans.
Powers, §53A-2.
Members.
Borrowing money from members, §53A-2.
Powers.
Generally, §53A-2.
Property.
Acquiring property, §53A-2.
Taxation, §53A-15.
Credit, §53A-15.
Exemptions, §53A-15.
Net income.
Computing, §53A-15.
Bylaws.
Amendments.
Generally, §55-16.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Directors.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Officers.
Prescribing, §55-34.
Repeals, §55-16.
Requirements generally, §55-16.
Stock and stockholders.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Capital.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes and reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Surplus, §55-49.
Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §115-336.
Certificates.
Certificate of completed liquidation, §55-121.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Chapter.
Applicability of chapter, §55-3.
Charitable corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Charter.
Amendments. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Cancelled.
Penalty for exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Cancelled—Cont'd
Restoration of corporate rights.
Fee.
Payment to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
Tax report.
Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
Expiration of charter, §55-114.
Forfeiture.
Failure to file reports or pay fees.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Penalty.
Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.
Rights of objecting stockholders to amendment of charter, §55-113.
Trademark acts.
Issuance of charter.
Does not authorize and is not a defense to violations of trademark acts, §55-12, (k).
Clearing corporations.
Banks and banking.
Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.
Power to deposit securities in corporation, §53-159.1.
Clerks of court.
Cancellation or alteration of charter provisions.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Decedents' estates.
Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Committees.
Executive committee, §55-31.
Informal or irregular action by, §55-28.
Limitation on authority, §55-31.
Meetings.
Attendance by telephone, §55-29.
Conservation and development.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Contractors.
License.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Contracts.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Conveyances.
Acknowledgments.
Form of acknowledgment, §47-41.
Curative acts, §47-71.1.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Probate and registration, §47-41.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
Validation.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Costs.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
General provisions, §55-19.
Counties, §§153A-1 to 153A-445.
See COUNTIES.
Criminal law and procedure.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Curative acts.
Acknowledgments, §§47-41, 47-64.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Decedent's estate.
Consent of secretary of revenue for transfer of stocks and bonds.
Nonresident corporation, §105-11.
Nonresident decedents.
Consent not required, §105-11.1.
Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.
Waiver by secretary, §105-11.
Deeds, §§47-41, 47-42.
Name.
Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1973, §47-72.
Definitions, §§32-14, 55-2, 105-114.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Derivative actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Directors.
Appointment.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Bylaws.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Classification, §55-26.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Committees, §55-31.
Consolidation.
Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.
Deadlock.
Appointment of provisional director, §55-39.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Executive committee.
Power and authority, §55-31.
Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
General provisions, §55-19.
Informal or irregular action by, §55-29.
Liability.
Not relieved by delegation of authority to committees, §55-31.
Meetings, §55-28.
Attendance by telephone, §55-29.
Quorum, §55-28.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Merger.
Procedure for merger, §55-106.
Provisional director.
Appointment, §55-39.
Compensation, §55-39.
Powers, §55-39.
Qualifications, §55-39.
Removal, §55-39.
Rights, §55-39.
Quorum, §55-28.
Removal, §55-27.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes, §55-113.1.
Vacancies, §55-27.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55-114.
Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.
Automatic, §55-114.
Decrees.
Involuntary decrees.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
Duration of charter.
Expiration, §55-114.
Fees, §55-155.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolutions, §55-129.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Involuntary dissolution.
Decrees.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Recording and indexing, §55-129.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
General provisions, §55-114.
Power of court, §§55-122, 55-125.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Relief other than dissolution.
Discretion of court, §55-125.1.
Stockholders.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-44 to 55A-57. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Procedure after filing articles, §55-119.
Procedures generally, §55-114.
Relief other than dissolution.
Discretion of court, §55-125.1.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Shareholders.
Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Discretion of court to grant relief other than dissolution, §55-125.1.
Taxation.
Enforcement of tax, §105-232.
Voluntary dissolution.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55-114.
Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.
Procedure after filing, §55-119.
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Effect of filing, §55-121.
Completion of liquidation, §55-121.
Certificate of completed liquidation, §55-121.
Procedure after filing articles, §55-119.
Procedure generally, §55-114.
Dividends.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Compelling payment, §55-50.
Credit unions, §54-91.
Disclosure of source from which paid, §55-50.
Exceptions as to banks and insurance companies, §55-50.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Payment.
Compelling payment, §55-50.
Election to redeem shares in lieu of payment, §55-50.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Reports to secretary of revenue, §105-130.21.
Restrictions upon payment, §55-50.
Documents.
Articles of merger or consolidation, §55-109.
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Filing, §55-121.
Drains and sewers.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Duration, §55-17.
Expiration of charter.
Dissolution and its effect, §55-114.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Educational corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations, §163-278.15.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Directors, §55-25.
Filling vacancies, §55-27.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-20.
Employees.
Defined for purposes of workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (2).
Shares of stock.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Environmental protection.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.
Exchanges.
Preferred stock for securities.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §§55-102, 55-113.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Validity, §55-19.
Executors and administrators.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting of stockholder.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Voting shares of stock.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Farm corporations.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Fees.
Amendments.
Filing orders and decrees of amendments, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolutions, §55-129.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to pay fees.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Restoration of corporate rights.
Payment of fee to secretary of revenue, §105-232.
Fiduciaries.
Securities.
Banks and banking.
Clearing corporations.
Power to deposit securities, §53-159.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Voting of shares of stock
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Corporations.
Exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55-133, 55-143, 55-144.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.
Certificate of authority.
Trademark acts.
Issuance of certificate does not authorize and shall not be a defense to violations of trademark acts, §55-137.
Withdrawal, §55-150.
Doing business.
Defined, §105-114.
Income tax return.
Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Jurisdiction, §55-145.
Alternative provisions for obtaining, §55-146.1.
When not doing business in state, §55-145.
Merger or consolidation.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-42.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Name, §55-137.
Trademark acts.
Issuance of certificate does not authorize and is not a defense to the use in violation of trademark acts, §55-137.
Suits against.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-122.
Withdrawal.
Certificate of withdrawal, §55-150.
Procedure and requirements, §55-150.
Forests.
Protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Forfeiture.
Fees or taxes.
Failure to pay.
New corporation organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Forfeiture—Cont'd
Reports.
Failure to make tax report, §105-230.
Failure to report.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Forms.
Acknowledgments.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probate and registration, §47-41.
Franchise.
Forfeiture, §105-230.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Governor Morehead School, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Holding corporations.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Stock.
Fiduciary may hold for investment, §36-5.2.
Income tax.
Credits.
Construction of dwelling units for handicapped persons, §105-130.22.
See INCOME TAX.
Investments.
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
Judgments.
Charter amendments.
Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.
Jurisdiction.
Foreign corporations, §55-145.
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-68.1.
When not doing business in state, §55-145.
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction, §55A-68.1.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisons, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Leases.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Liabilities.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Reporting financial standing.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Medical service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Meetings of stockholders.
Agreements, §55-73.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Proxies, §55-68.
Duration, §55-68.
General provisions, §55-68.
Revocation, §55-68.
When irrevocable, §55-68.
Term of validity, §55-68.
Validity term, §55-68.
Quorum.
General provisions, §55-65.
One-third of outstanding shares entitled to vote, §55-65.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Trusts.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Voting.
Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101.
Determination of stockholders entitled to vote.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Executors and administrators.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Proxies, §55-68.
Quorum.
Generally, §55-65.
Required vote, §55-66.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Votes required, §55-66.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by stockholders, §55-108.
Merger without approval of the shareholders of the surviving corporation, §55-108.1.
Articles of, §55-109.
Certificates of.
Registration, §55-109.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Merger or consolidation—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-38 to 55A-42.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Objecting shareholders, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.
Plan for consolidation, §55-107.
Plan for merger, §55-106.
Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.
Procedure for merger, §55-106.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Subsidiary merged into parent, §55-108.1.
Surplus, net profits and valuation of assets, §55-49.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Name.
Trademark acts.
Use of name in violation of trademark acts, §55-12, (k).
Nonprofit corporations.
Charter.
Expiration of charter.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.
Committees, §55A-23.
Informal or irregular action by committees, §55A-24.1.
Meetings.
Attendance by telephone, §55A-24.1.
Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Directors.
Election, §55A-20.
Informal or irregular action, §55A-24.1.
Meetings.
Attendance by telephone, §55A-24.1.
Informal or irregular action by directors, §55A-24.1.
Number, §55A-20.
Term, §55A-20.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55A-48.
Execution and filing, §55A-48.
Duration of charter.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.
Voluntary, §55A-44.
Drives.
Public parks and drives, §55A-16.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Duration.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55A-44.1.
Elections.
Directors, §55A-20.
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of authority.
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Consolidation.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.
Jurisdiction.
Alternative provisions for obtaining, §55A-68.1.
Merger, §55A-70.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.
Secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Service of process, §55A-68.
Alternative provisions, §55A-68.1.
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Medical service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Merger or consolidation.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55A-42.1.
Foreign and domestic corporations, §55A-42.1.
Office.
Registered, §55A-11.
Change, §55A-12.
Officers and agents.
Registered agent, §55A-11.
Change, §55A-12.
Parks, §55A-16.
Powers.
Special, §55A-16.
Public parks and drives, §55A-16.
Recreational corporations, §55A-16.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative provisions for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.
Secretary of state.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-12.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Service of process, §55A-13.
Foreign corporations, §55A-68.
Alternative provisions, §55A-68.1.
Nonresidents.
Decedents' estates.
Transfer of stocks and bonds.
Consent of secretary of revenue required, §105-11.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Decedents' estates—Cont'd
Transfer of stocks and bonds—Cont'd
Secretary's consent not required for nonresident decedents, §105-11.1.
North Carolina land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §115-336.
Notaries.
Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of a corporation, §10-5.
Notice.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Office.
Change.
Procedure, §55-14.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Registered office.
Change, §55-14.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Officers and agents.
Bylaws.
Compensation, §55-16.
May prescribe, §55-34.
Compensation.
Bylaws, §55-16.
Criminal actions.
Indemnification, §55-20.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Holding more than one office, §55-34.
Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
General provisions, §55-19.
Notary who is officer or employee, §§10-4, 10-5.
Penalties.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Registered agent.
Change.
Procedure, §55-14.
Reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Stock and stockholders.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Taxation.
Penalty.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Personal liability, §105-253.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Pollution.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Domestic or foreign corporations.
Deductible liability reserves for entire cost of treatment, §105-122, (b).
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Professional corporations.
Investments, §55B-14.
Professional service.
Types, §55B-14.
Profits.
Net profits, §55-50.
Proxies. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Purposes, §55-5.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Quorum.
Directors, §55-28.
Stockholders, §55-65.
Receivers.
Appointment.
When appointed, §§1-502, 1-507.1.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction, §7A-249.
Records.
Taxation.
Examination by secretary of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.
Register of deeds.
Business instruments.
Registration, §161-14.01.
Charter amendments.
Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Registered office or registered agent.
Record of change, §55-14.
Religious societies.
Nonprofit corporations generally, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Reorganization.
Defined, §105-145.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Reports.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to report, §105-230.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Franchise tax, §§105-122, 105-123, 105-125.
Stock and stockholders.
Intangible personal property tax.
Report of corporations to secretary of revenue, §105-209.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Tax report.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to make report, §105-230.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative jurisdiction over and service of process on foreign corporations, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.
Secretary of state.
Articles of dissolution.
Procedure after filing, §55-119.
Articles of incorporation.
Cancellation for failure to file report, §105-230.
Restoration of rights, §105-232.
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Filing.
Duties of secretary, §55-121.
Charter amendments.
Fees.
Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Fees, §55-155.
Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Filing articles of dissolution, §55-114.
Fees.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55-14.
General provisions, §§55-129, 55-155.
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of withdrawal.
Issuance, §§55-150, 55-155, (a).
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55-150.
Nonprofit corporations.
Change of registered officer or registered agent, §55A-12.
Foreign corporations.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Registered office or registered agent.
Change.
Fees, §55-14.
Procedure, §55-14.
Reports.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to file, §105-230.
Notification or action by secretary of state, §105-230.
Securities.
Clearing corporations.
Banks acting as fiduciary.
Deposit of securities in corporation, §53-159.1.
Exchange of securities for preferred stock.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §§55-102, 55-113.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Securities—Cont'd
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
State.
Land conservancy corporation, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Stock and stockholders.
Actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Blue sky law.
General provisions, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bylaws.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Capital.
Capital issues law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Consideration.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Issuance of shares, §55-46.
Contracts.
Agreements of stockholders, §55-73.
Derivative actions.
Shareholder's derivative actions, §55-55.
Employees.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Investments.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.
Issuance.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Meetings of stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Notaries, §10-5.
Options.
Sale to employees, §55-45.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Qualified shareholder.
Defined, §55-38.
Quorum, §§55-63, 55-65, 55-69. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Rights of stockholders.
Objecting stockholders.
Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.
Certain exchanges of shares, §55-113.
Merger or consolidation, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.
Upon fundamental changes, §55-113.
Sales of stock, §1-440.46.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Taxation, §55-156.
Intangible personal property tax, §§105-203, 105-209.
Transfer of stock.
Decedents' estates.
Consent of secretary of revenue required for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Secretary's consent not required for nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Record date.
Fixing, §55-60.
Treasury shares.
No voting or dividend rights except rights in share dividends, §55-52.
Voting trusts.
General provisions, §55-72.
Streets and highways, §§136-4 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subsidiary.
Franchise tax, §§105-122, (b), 105-123.
Merger of wholly-owned subsidiary into parent, §55-108.1.
Superior courts.
Receiverships, §7A-249.
Surplus.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Reorganization proceedings.
Fundamental changes in reorganization proceedings, §55-113.1.
Taxation.
Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.21.
See INCOME TAX.
Intangible personal property tax.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Levy and collection of taxes, §§105-1 to 105-462.
See TAXATION.
Trees and timber.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Validating statutes, §§55-157 to 55-164.1.
See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Venue.
Domestic corporations, §1-79.
Veterinarians.
Corporate practice prohibited, §90-187.11.
Voting.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Waiver.
Decedent's estate.
Consent for transfer of stocks and bonds waived by secretary of revenue, §105-11.
Withholding income taxes, §§105-163.25. to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.

CORRECTION.
Board of correction.
See STATE PRISON.
Department of correction, §§148-2 to 148-10.
See STATE PRISON.
Secretary of correction.
General provisions.
See STATE PRISON.

COSMETIC ART.
Apprentice.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Certificate of registration.
Fees, §88-21.
Qualifications for, §88-10.
Renewal, §88-25.
Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.
Fees, §88-21.
Period of apprenticeship, §88-12.
Service under supervision, §§88-11, 88-12.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Accounts and accounting, §88-15.
Appointment and qualifications of members, §88-13.
Audit, §88-15.
Budget, §88-15.
Compensation of members, §88-15.
Composition, §88-13.
Creation, §88-13.
Established, §88-13.
Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.
Expenses, §88-15.
Filling unexpired terms, §88-13.
Inspectors, §88-15.
Meetings, §88-17.
Mileage, §88-15.
Qualifications of members, §88-13.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Board of cosmetic art examiners—Cont'd
Removal of members, §88-13.
Reports, §88-15.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Violation, §§88-28, 88-28.1.
Term of office, §88-13.
Vacancies.
Filling, §88-13.
Certificate of registration.
Apprentice, §§88-10, 88-18.
Cosmetologists, §88-12.
Expired certificate.
Restoration, §88-25.
Fees, §88-21.
Manicurist, §88-30.
Practice without certificate, §§88-1, 88-28.
Qualifications for, §88-10.
Renewal, §88-25.
Annual renewal, §88-25.
Fee, §88-21.
Restoration of expired certificate, §88-25.
Comity.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Examinations.
Conduct of examinations, §88-17.
General provisions, §88-17.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Fees.
General provisions, §88-21.
Licenses, §105-75.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Illegal practices.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in, §88-28.1.
Injunctions.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Inspectors, §§83-15, 88-23.
Appointment, etc., §88-15.
General provisions, §88-15.
Right of entry, §88-23.
Manicurist.
License, §105-75.
Registered manicurist, §88-30.
Misdemeanors.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Nonresidents.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Pedicuring.
Registered manicurist, §88-30.
Practice of cosmetology regulated, §88-1.
Practice without certificate of registration, §§88-1, 88-28.
Qualifications for certificate of registration.
Apprentice, §88-10.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Qualifications for certificate of registration—Cont'd
Cosmetologist, §88-12.
Reciprocity.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Registration.
Fees, §88-21.
Manicurist, §88-30.
Reports.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-23.
Sanitation.
Rules for sanitation, §88-23.

COSMETICS.
Cosmetic art, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.

COSTS.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Costs waived, §111-30.
Bonds, surety.
Bond to secure fine and cost.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecution bond.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Courts-martial, §127-46.
Criminal law and procedure.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
District courts.
Uniform costs.
Trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Divorce and alimony, §6-21.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Drainage, §§6-21, 6-22.
Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Estates of missing persons.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

COSTS—Cont'd
Judicial department.
Uniform costs and fees in trail divisions.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Militia.
Courts-martial, §127-46.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before department of natural and economic resources, §113-400.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-32.
Process tax, §105-93.
Prosecution bonds.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Public officers.
Removal, §128-20.
Security for costs, §§1-285 to 1-297.
Appeal in criminal cases, §§15-181, 15-182.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Special proceedings, §§1-339.71, 1-408, 6-26.
Uniform costs in trial divisions, §7A-306.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Sterilization.
Appeals, §35-44.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-119.
Superior courts.
Uniform costs in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Trial divisions.
Uniform costs, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Vital statistics.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.

COTTON.
Buyers.
Licenses, §105-68.
Licenses.
Buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.

COTTON—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, §20-51.
Trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Taxation.
Baled cotton for manufacture or processing in state.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Classified property taxed at reduced rate, §105-277.
Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Storage in state.
Deduction allowed.
On indebtedness incurred directly for the purchase of cotton, §105-277.

COUNCIL OF STATE.
Governor.
See GOVERNOR.

COUNSEL, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

COUNTERFEITING, §§14-13 to 14-16.
Cigarettes.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §20-30, (2).

COUNTIES.
Abandoned vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Accounts and accounting.
Uniform accounting system.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Actions.
Damages.
Suits against county involving governmental functions, §153A-435.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Administration.
Counties not having managers, §153A-87.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."
County officials and employees. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Departments. See within this heading, "Departments."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Administration—Cont'd
Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."
Organization of county government.
Board of commissioners to organize, §153A-76.
Administrative procedure.
Venue of hearing, §150A-24.
Aeronautics.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Air conditioning.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Air pollution, §§143-215.105 to 143-215.114.
See AIR POLLUTION.
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Ambulances.
Contract for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Franchise for ambulance services.
Generally, §153A-250.
Provisions for ambulance services, §153A-250.
Amusements.
Regulation of places of amusement, §153A-135.
Animals.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Shelters, §153A-442.
Tax.
Power to levy annual license tax, §153A-153.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring of wild animals, §153A-131.
Appeals.
Streets and highways.
Appeal from decision of board to governor, §136-64.
Appearance.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Appropriations.
Agriculture development act.
Local appropriations, §106-587.
Armories, §127-113.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Blind.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-17.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Civil defense, §166-10.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.
Health-related appropriations, §153A-248.
Hospital authorities law.
Appropriations by city and county, §131-114.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Open space, §160A-406.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117.
See ARMORIES.
Assessments.
Special assessments.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Attachment and garnishment.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Attorney.
Appointment, §153A-114.
Duties, §153A-114.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Licenses.
Local governments not to charge fees or require licenses, §85B-6.
Autopsies.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Application of chapter, §85A-34.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Beach erosion control.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Beautification.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Begging.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Bids.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Boards.
County boards of elections, §§163-30 to 163-35.
See ELECTIONS.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Bond issues.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-76.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Bonds, surety.
County officers, §153A-29.
Amount determined by county commissioners, §153A-29.
Officers required to give bond, §§109-3, 153A-29.
Public building contracts.
Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.
Boundaries.
Disputed boundaries, §153A-18.
Electoral districts, §153A-21.
Existing boundaries, §153A-17.
Fixed by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Townships, §153A-19.
Uncertain boundaries, §153A-18.
Bridges.
See BRIDGES.
Budget.
Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Buildings.
County building inspectors.
County inspection department, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
County buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Buildings—Cont'd
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Tax.
Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.
Capital reserve act.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Capitation tax.
No capitation tax to be levied, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Charities.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
City.
Defined, §153A-1.
Civil defense.
Appropriations, §166-10.
Local organization, §166-8.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Clerk to board of commissioners.
Appointment, §153A-111.
County officials and employees.
Designation of officer or employee as clerk, §153A-111.
Defined, §153A-1.
Duties, §153A-111.
Powers, §153A-111.
Register of deeds.
Designation as clerk, §153A-111.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Code.
Fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Coin-operated machines.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Commissioners.
Attendance at meetings.
Compelling attendance, §153A-43.
Ayes and nos, §153A-42.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Bridges and ferries.
Authority, §136-88.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Chairman, §153A-39.
Compensation, §153A-28.
Duties, §153A-39.
Powers, §153A-39.
Selection, §153A-39.
Optional methods of selection, §153A-58.
Temporary chairman, §153A-39.
Vice-chairman, §153A-39.
Clerk to board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Clerk to board of commissioners."
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Compensation, §§153A-28, 153A-92.
Conflicts of interest.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
County board of equalization and review.
Composed of board of county commissioners, §§105-322 to 105-325.
See TAXATION.
County board of health.
One commissioner to serve on board, §130-13.
County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."
County roads.
Change of secondary highways, §§136-62 to 136-64.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Dogs.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Altering mode of election, §153A-58.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Manner of election, §153A-34.
Fees.
Commissioners to fix fees, §153A-102.
Fiscal policy of county.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Garbage and trash.
Removal and disposal.
Commissioners to provide for removal and disposal of trash, garbage, etc., §153A-132.1.
Hearings.
Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."
Meetings of the board of commissioners, §153A-40.
Adjournment, §153A-40.
Attendance at meetings.
Compelling attendance, §153A-43.
Place of meeting, §153A-40.
Quorum, §153A-43.
Special meetings, §153A-40.
Time of meeting, §153A-40.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§35-36 to 35-57.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Minutes, §153A-42.
Number of commissioners.
Options, §153A-58.
Oil, gas and mineral interests.
Recorded and listed for taxation.
Publication of subsection, §§1-42.2, (d), 1-42.3, (d).
Ordinance book.
Clerk required to keep, §153A-48.
Indexes, §153A-48.
Omissions, §153A-48.
Ordinances generally. See within this heading, "Ordinances."
Organization of county government.
Boards to organize, §153A-76.
County buildings.
Designation of site, §153A-169.
Fiscal policy of county, §153A-101.
Highways.
Change of secondary roads, §§136-62 to 136-64.
Organization of county government, §153A-76.
Property.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Streets and highways.
Closing, §153A-241.
General provisions, §136-51.
Taxation.
After adjournment of board of equalization and review, §105-325.
Zoning.
Determination of method of procedure, §153A-343.
Procedures, §153A-41.
Purchases.
From federal government, §143-129.
Quorum, §153A-43.
Records of board.
Ayes and nos, §153A-42.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Minutes to be kept, §153A-42.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Rules of procedure, §153A-41.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Salaries, §§153A-28, 153A-92.
Sheriffs.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy by county commissioners, §§162-3, 162-5.
Streets and highways.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Powers of board."
Structure of boards, §153A-34.
Alteration of structure.
Election, §153A-61.
Form of ballot, §153A-61.
Initiation of alterations by resolutions, §153A-60.
Optional structures, §153A-58.
Term of commissioners, §163-1.
Optional structures.
Members serving a combination of four and two year terms.
Implementation, §153A-59.
Vacancies in board.
Clerk of court.
Fill vacancy when board unable to do so, §153A-27.
Filled by board, §153A-27.
Qualification of person filling vacancy, §153A-27.
Term of person filling vacancy, §153A-27.
Voting.
Members excused from voting, §153A-44.
Tie vote, §153A-39.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Commissions.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Consolidation.
Governmental study commissions, §§153A-401 to 153A-405. See within this heading, "Consolidation."
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Conservation and development.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.
Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Consolidation.
Approval of general assembly required, §153A-405.
Election.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
Governmental study commissions.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §153A-401.
Establishment, §153A-401.
Powers.
Generally, §153A-404.
Purposes of commission, §153A-402.
Referendum on proposed plan, §153A-405.
Resolutions establishing commission.
Content of concurrent resolutions, §153A-403.
Referendum.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Boundaries.
Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Contracts.
Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Debts.
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Contracts.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Buildings.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153A-13.
Contractors.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Fire department.
Contracts with municipal corporations for assistance, §69-21.
Grants from other governments, §§153A-14, 160A-17.1.
Heating.
Specifications, §143-128.
Loans from other governments, §153A-14.
Plumbing.
Specifications, §143-128.
Power to contract, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public purposes only, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (7).
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Copies.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Corporations.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
County accountant.
Payments.
Received from Tennessee valley authority in lieu of taxes, §105-461.
County attorney. See within this heading, "Attorney."
County board of health.
Inspections.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Agreement with commissioner of agriculture, §130-17.1.
County buildings.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Contractors.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County buildings—Cont'd
Contractors—Cont'd
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Contracts.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Joint-municipal buildings, §153A-164.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Sites, §153A-169.
County finance act.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County game commission.
Powers and duties, §113-89.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
County-manager plan. See within this heading, "Managers."
County managers generally. See within this heading, "Managers."
County officials and employees.
Appointive officers.
Qualifications, §153A-25.
Attorney at law.
Defense of employees and officers in civil or criminal actions, §160A-167.
Attorney for the county. See within this heading, "Attorney."
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Clerk to board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Clerk to board of commissioners."
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Compensation, §153A-92.
County attorney. See within this heading, "Attorney."
Defense, §153A-97.
Civil or criminal action, §160A-167.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Employee defined, §97-2, (2).
Fringe benefits, §153A-92.
Health insurance, §153A-92.
Holidays, §153A-94.
Hours of labor, §153A-94.
Insurance.
Defense of officers and employees, §160A-167.
Leaves of absence, §§128-40, 153A-94.
Liability insurance, §153A-435.
Life insurance, §153A-92.
Managers. See within this heading, "Managers."
Oath of office, §153A-26.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County officials and employees—Cont'd
Office hours, work days and holidays.
Prescribed by county commissioners, §153A-94.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Personnel rules, §153A-94.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Physician. See within this heading, "County physician."
Public administrator, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-4.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Qualifications.
Appointive office, §153A-25.
Regional councils of government.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Retirement, §§128-21 to 128-38.
Benefits, §153A-93.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Rules.
Personnel rules, §153A-94.
Salaries.
Classification and pay plans, §153A-92.
Commissioners to fix salaries, §153A-92.
Limitations on authority, §153A-92.
Special regulations pertaining to sheriff and register of deeds, §153A-103.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Social security.
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.
Surveyor. See within this heading, "County surveyor."
Taxation.
Collection of taxes from, §105-242, (b).
Work days, §153A-94.
Workmen's compensation.
Applicability of workmen's compensation act to county employees, §97-7.
County physician, §130-23.
County property.
Purchase and contract.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
County revenue.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County surveyor, §153A-441.
Credit.
Gift or loan of credit regulated, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Criminal law and procedure.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Cruelty to animals.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Dangerous substances.
Regulation of explosive, corrosive, inflammable or radioactive substances, §153A-128.
Debts.
Authorized purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Definitions, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (5).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (4).
Limitation on indebtedness, §159-55.
Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Outstanding debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (6).
Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Regulation of borrowing and debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
Definitions, §153A-1.
Public enterprise, §153A-274.
Department of cultural resources.
Cooperation with local governments, §121-8.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Contributions from certain counties, §143-289.
Cooperation with, §§113-20, 113-21.
Departments.
Acting department heads, §153A-88.
Interim department heads, §153A-89.
Development.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Districts.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Electoral districts. See within this heading, "Electoral districts."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Dogs, §§67-1 to 67-36.
Annual license tax.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drains and sewers.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Dwellings.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Economic opportunity agencies.
General provisions, §§108-116 to 108-123.
See ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.
Education.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Consolidation.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
County boards of elections.
See ELECTIONS.
County commissioners, §153A-34.
Alteration of structure of board.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Form of ballot, §153A-61.
Districts.
Electoral districts. See within this heading, "Electoral districts."
Election officials.
Defense, §153A-97.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Open space.
Special tax elections, §160A-406.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sheriffs.
Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §162-5.
Structure of boards.
Alteration of structure.
Effective date of alteration, §153A-62.
Initiation of alterations by resolution.
Filing copy of resolution, §153A-63.
Electoral districts.
Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.
Eminent domain.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Employees. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Enumeration, §153A-10.
Execution sales.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Explosives.
Regulation of explosive substances, §153A-128.
Federal water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fees.
Commissioners to fix, §153A-102.
Ferries, §§136-82 to 136-89.
See FERRIES.
Finance.
Fiscal policy.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of ordinances, §153A-123.
Firearms.
Regulation, §153A-129.
Fire department.
Appropriations.
State volunteer fire department, §69-24.1.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Fire department—Cont'd
County fire marshal.
Generally, §153A-234.
Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.
Fire protection.
County fire prevention codes, §153A-235.
Inspectors, §153A-235.
Fire-fighting and prevention services, §153A-233.
Inflammable substances.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Regulation of inflammable substances, §153A-128.
Fiscal policy.
Commissioners to direct, §153A-101.
Fish and fisheries.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Fisheries resources.
Bridges.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153A-242.
Food stamp program.
General provisions, §§108-107 to 108-110.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Forest fires.
Co-operation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, §113-59.
Forests.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Foster homes.
Contributions by counties, §108-66.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Franchises.
Ambulance services, §153A-250.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.
Ordinances.
Granting, renewing, extending or amending franchises, §153A-46.
Funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Possession or harboring of wild animals, §153A-131.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Garbage.
Board of transportation.
Garbage collection containers.
Location of containers by counties, §136-18.3.
Containers.
Location of garbage collection containers by counties, §136-18.3.
County collection and disposal, §153A-292.
Tax levy, §153A-292.
Disposal.
Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Regulation of solid wastes, §153A-136.
Removal.
Commissioners to provide for, §153A-132.1.
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
General law.
Defined, §153A-1.
Gifts.
Property donated to local government.
Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.
Government.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Organization.
Board of commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.
Governor Morehead school.
Clothing, etc.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Health.
Consolidated city-county boards of health.
See HEALTH.
General provisions.
See HEALTH.
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, .
Hearings.
Conduct of public hearing, §153A-52.
Heating.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Highways, §§136-4 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS
Historical organizations.
Assistance to, §153A-437.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Historic properties commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-399.1 to 160A-399.13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
History and archives.
Assistance by department of cultural resources.
Procedure, §121-11.
Home for aged and infirm.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
Hospitals.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Escaped patient.
County bearing expense for return, §122-27.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Expenses paid by county of residence.
Mentally-ill criminals, §122-84.
Failure to join area mental health district.
Withholding of funds prohibited, §122-35.23.
Local mental health clinics, §§122-35.1 to 122-35.12A.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Human resources.
Human skills and resource development commission, §143B-198.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Flood and hurricane protection works.
Appropriations, §153A-438.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Taxes authorized, §104B-9.
Immunities.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Counties obtaining liability insurance, §153A-435.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Improvements.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Inflammable substances. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Injunctions.
Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-123.
Inspection.
County inspection department.
General provisions, §§153A-350 to 153A-375.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Jails.
Department of human resources, §108-79.
Insurance.
Defense of employees and officers.
Civil and criminal actions.
Insurer provides defense, §160A-167.
Liability insurance, §153A-435.
Jails.
Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
General provisions, §§153A-216 to 153A-228, 162-31 to 162-39.
See JAILS.
Inspection.
Department of human resources, §108-79.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228.
See JAILS.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Authorization to assist, §143B-113.
Judicial sale.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Junked or abandoned vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Jurisdiction.
Ordinances.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Planning and zoning.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
Territorial jurisdiction.
County ordinances, §153A-122.
Planning and zoning, §153A-320.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Safety and health programs of local governments, §95-148.
Land policy act.
General provisions, §§113A-150 to 113A-159.
See LAND POLICY ACT.
Law enforcement generally.
Cooperation on law enforcement matters, §153A-212.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Law enforcement generally—Cont'd
Training and development programs for agencies, §153A-211.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Leases.
Real or personal property, §153A-165.
Liability insurance, §153A-435.
Libraries.
Public libraries, §§153A-261 to 153A-271.
See LIBRARIES.
Licenses.
Amusement parks.
Levy not to be made by county, §105-34.
Amusements generally, §105-66.
Animals.
Power to levy tax, §153A-153.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Barbershops.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-75.
Bicycle dealers.
Tax not to be levied by county, §105-49.
Businesses, etc.
Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §153A-134.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Prohibited from levying tax, §105-61.1.
Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39.
Coal and coke dealers.
Tax prohibited, §105-44.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
Collection of taxes generally, §105-33, (i).
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
Installing and repairing, §§105-55, 105-56.
Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
Prohibited from licensing, §105-61, (f).
Issuance of county license, §105-33, (i).
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Laundries.
License tax, §105-85.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles.
Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89.
Occupations.
Regulating and licensing occupations, etc., §153A-134.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Outdoor theaters.
Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.
Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Peddlers, §105-53, (g).
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Pianos, organs, record players, etc.
Regulation, §105-82.
Population.
Effect, §105-264.
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
Collection of privilege license tax limited, §105-74.
Private protective services.
License tax not to be levied by county, city or town, §105-42.
Privilege licenses.
Power to levy privilege license tax, §153A-152.
Regulating and licensing businesses, trades, etc., §153A-134.
Professionals.
Not to levy any license tax on businesses or professions, §105-41, (h).
Regulating and licensing professions, etc., §153A-134.
Restaurants.
Tax prohibited, §105-62.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Sewing machines.
Agents, §105-52.
Sheriff to make report, §105-113.
Soda fountains and soft drink stands.
Tax prohibited, §105-79.
Tobacco warehouses.
Tax prohibited, §105-77, (h).
Trades, etc.
Regulating and licensing trades, etc., §153A-134.
Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.
Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.
Tax prohibited by county, §105-46.
Limitation on indebtedness, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Loans.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local act.
Defined, §153A-1.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Managers.
Absence.
Acting county managers, §153A-83.
Acting county manager, §153A-83.
Administration in counties not having managers, §153A-87.
Adoption of county-manager plan, §153A-81.
Appointment, §153A-81.
Budget.
Preparation and submission to commissioners, §153A-82.
County-manager plan.
Adoption, §153A-81.
Defined, §153A-81.
Designation, §153A-81.
Duties, §153A-82.
Interim county manager, §153A-84.
Powers, §153A-82.
Reports.
Submission to commissioners, §153A-82.
Vacancies.
Interim county manager, §153A-84.
Maps and plats.
Electoral districts.
Map of electoral districts, §153A-20.
Marketing associations.
License tax not to be levied upon cooperative marketing associations by counties, §105-102.1.
Mental health programs.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.23A.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
Appropriations, §153A-248.
Provision for mental health, §153A-247.
Sheltered workshops or vocational rehabilitation.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of local ordinances, §§14-4, 153A-123.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned motor vehicles. See within this subheading, "Junked or abandoned vehicles."
Crossings.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings.
Authority of counties, §20-143.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Junked or abandoned vehicles.
Definitions, §153A-132.
Disposal, §153A-132.
No liability for disposal, §153A-132.
Vehicles without plates or identification numbers, §153A-132.
Exceptions, §153A-132.
Liability.
No liability for disposal, §153A-132.
Powers of county, §153A-132.
Removal of vehicles, §153A-132.
Notice to owner, §153A-132.
Parking on county-owned property.
Regulation, §153A-170.
Removal and storage of illegally parked vehicles, §153A-170.
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration regulated by county, §20-115.
Speed.
Regulation of speed, §20-141.
Taxicabs.
Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, §20-280.
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Municipal corporations.
Consolidated city-county act, §§160B-1 to 160B-15.
See CONSOLIDATED CITY-COUNTY ACT.
Extension of corporate limits.
Counties excepted from part.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160A-44, 160A-56.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Sale of municipal property.
Exchange, etc., and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Joint use, sale, lease or exchange of governmental property, §160A-274.
Municipal securities.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Names, §153A-10.
Natural and economic resources.
Cooperation with department, §§113-20, 113-21.
Noise.
Regulation of noise, §153A-133.
Notice.
Posting notices.
Redesignation of site of courthouse door, etc., §153A-443.
Number of counties, §153A-10.
Oaths.
Officers, §153A-26.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Officers and employees.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County officials. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Workmen's compensation act.
Employee defined, §97-2, (2).
Oil pollution control.
Local ordinances.
Effect of article, §143-215.82.
Ordinances.
Adoption, §153A-45.
By reference, §153A-47.
Civil penalty, §153A-123.
Code of ordinances, §153A-49.
Counties, §153A-49.
Enforcement, §153A-123.
Abatement, §153A-123.
Injunction, §153A-123.
Franchises.
Grant, renewal, extension or amendment of any franchise, §153A-46.
General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.
Jurisdiction.
Territorial jurisdiction of county ordinances, §153A-122.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.
Planning and zoning.
Enforcement of ordinances, §153A-324.
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.
Pleading county ordinances, §153A-50.
Proving county ordinances, §153A-50.
Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Technical ordinances, §153A-47.
Copies, §153A-47.
Violations.
Continuing violations.
Separate and distinct offense, §153A-123.
Equitable relief, §153A-123.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of county ordinance a misdemeanor, §153A-123.
Organization of local government.
Commissioners to organize county government, §153A-76.
General assembly to provide, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Parks and public squares.
Establishment, §153A-444.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Peace officers.
Radio system, §20-196.
Peddlers.
Regulation of itinerant merchants, §153A-125.
Pellet guns.
Regulation, §153A-130.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Personal property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Taxation.
Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.
Personnel board, §153A-95.
Petitions.
Alcoholic beverages.
Elections.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Photography and photostating.
Records.
Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436.
Physicians and surgeons.
County physician, §130-23.
Recorded as medical examiner, §130-23.
Planning and zoning.
Agency.
Designation to perform duties of board of adjustment, §153A-345.
Generally, §153A-321.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Zoning, §153A-344.
Areas.
Designation, §153A-342.
Zoning less than entire jurisdiction, §153A-342.
Board of adjustment.
Generally, §153A-345.
Buildings.
Constructed by state and its subdivisions.
Applicability of provisions, §153A-347.
Districts, §153A-342.
Jurisdiction.
Acquisition of jurisdiction over new territory.
Effect on persons holding permits, certificates or other evidences of compliance from former government, .
Territorial jurisdiction, §153A-320.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Co-operation with planning agencies, §162A-75.
Ordinances.
Enforcement, §153A-324.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Planning and zoning—Cont'd
Ordinances—Cont'd
Procedure for adopting or amending ordinances, §153A-323.
Powers of counties.
Grant of zoning power, §153A-340.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.
Procedure.
Method of procedure, §153A-343.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Rules and regulations.
Conflict with other laws, §153A-346.
Enforcement.
Commissioners to determine method of procedure, §153A-343.
Purposes in view, §153A-341.
Subdivisions, §§153A-330 to 153A-335.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Zoning plan.
Amendments, §153A-344.
Certification to commissioners, §153A-344.
Preparation, §153A-344.
Plumbers and plumbing.
Plumbing contracts.
Specifications, §143-128.
Pollution.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Powers.
Abandoned and junked motor vehicles, §153A-132.
Acquisition of property, §153A-158.
Board of commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Chapter 160A, §153A-445.
Corporate powers of counties, §153A-11.
Exercise of corporate powers, §153A-12.
Eminent domain.
Limitations on power of eminent domain, §153A-160.
Power of eminent domain conferred, §153A-159.
Enumeration not exclusive, §153A-124.
Licensing, §153A-134.
Miscellaneous powers found in chapter 160A, §153A-445.
Ordinances.
General ordinance-making power, §153A-121.
Planning and zoning.
Grant of zoning power, §153A-340.
Supplemental powers, §153A-322.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Taxation.
General power to impose taxes, §153A-146.
Privilege license tax.
Power to levy privilege license tax, §153A-152.
Prisons and prisoners.
Contracts.
County prisoners.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37.
County jails.
Local confinement facilities, §§153A-216 to 153A-228.
See JAILS.
General provisions.
See JAILS.
Probate and registration.
Probate of wills and administration of decedents' estates.
Venue.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Property.
Acquisition of property.
Power to acquire, §153A-158.
Care and use of county property, §153A-169.
Disposition of property, §153A-176.
Reconveyance of property donated to a local government, §153A-177.
Donated to local government.
Reconveyance of property donated, §153A-177.
Personal property. See within this heading, "Personal property."
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Public administrator, §§28A-11-1 to 28A-11-4.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Publication.
Defined, §153A-1.
Public enterprises.
Authority to operate, §153A-275.
Bus lines and mass transit systems.
Defined, §153A-274, (6).
Defined, §153A-274.
Financing, §153A-276.
Joint provision of enterprisory services, §153A-278.
Rates.
Authority to fix and enforce rates, §153A-277.
Solid waste collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153A-283 to 153A-288. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Public welfare.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Purchase and contract.
Bids.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Radioactive substances.
Regulation, §153A-128.
Radio and television.
Cable television franchises, §153A-137.
Power to levy annual franchise tax, §153A-154.
Raleigh.
Local government center in Raleigh.
Appropriations for establishment, etc., §160A-495.
Real property.
Buildings.
Joint buildings, §153A-164.
Execution sale.
Acquisition at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired, §153A-163.
Judicial sale.
Acquisition at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired, §153A-163.
Motor vehicles.
Regulation of parking on county property, §153A-170.
Power of county to acquire, §153A-158.
Remnants.
Acquisition of remnants, §153A-162.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use.
General provisions, §160A-274.
Sale pursuant to a power of sale.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Taxation.
Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.
Records.
Administration.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County commissioners.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Photographic reproduction of county records, §153A-436.
Recreation enabling law.
General provisions, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Recreation generally.
Establishment of programs, §153A-444.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Redevelopment law.
County redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-506.
Regional redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160A-507.
Referendum.
Consolidation.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Regional councils.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153A-391 to 153A-398.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Reports.
County managers, §153A-82.
Failure to make reports, §153A-104.
Required by county commissioners, §153A-104.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Residence.
Social services.
Legal residence for social service purposes, §153A-257.
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Roads.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Sale pursuant to a power of sale.
Acquisition of property at, §153A-163.
Disposition of property acquired at, §153A-163.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Regulation.
Solicitation campaigns and itinerant merchants, §153A-125.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
General provisions, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Power to levy, §153A-151.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Schools, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Sewerage.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Water and sewerage facilities.
General provisions, §§153A-283 to 153A-288. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Sinking funds.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Social security.
County officials and employees.
Participation in social security act, §153A-96.
Social services.
Authority to provide programs, §153A-255.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
Legal residence for social service purposes, §153A-257.
Levy taxes, §§108-54 to 108-57.
Tax levies, §§108-54 to 108-57.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153A-440.
Solicitation.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §153A-125.
Solid waste collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Special assessments.
Abeyance.
Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153A-201.
Appeal to general court of justice, §153A-197.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Apportionment of assessments, §153A-204.
Assessment resolution, §153A-192.
Authority to make, §153A-185.
Bases for making, §153A-186.
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Costs.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.
Cotenant paying special assessments.
Lien in favor of cotenant, §153A-203.
Determination of costs, §153A-193.
Enforcement of assessment.
Foreclosure, §153A-200.
Limitations, §153A-200.
Exemptions.
Corner lot exemptions, §153A-187.
Lands exempt from assessment, §153A-188.
Foreclosure, §153A-200.
Hearing.
Preliminary assessment resolution, §153A-192.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Improvement projects.
State participation in improvement projects, §153A-189.
Interest, §153A-200.
Joint owner paying special assessments.
Lien in favor of joint owner, §153A-203.
Lien.
Cotenant or joint owner paying special assessments, §153A-203.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-195.
Life tenants.
Assessment in case of, §153A-202.
Contribution, §153A-202.
Payments.
Enforcement of payment, §153A-200.
In full, §153A-199.
Installments, §153A-199.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.
Confirmation, §153A-195.
Hearing, §153A-195.
Lien, §153A-195.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Publication, §§153A-194, 153A-196.
Revision, §153A-195.
Preliminary resolution, §153A-190.
Contents, §153A-190.
Hearing, §153A-192.
Notice, §153A-191.
Publication.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153A-196.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153A-194.
Reassessment, §153A-198.
Tenant for life or years.
Assessment in case of, §153A-202.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Tenant for life or years—Cont'd
Contributions, §153A-202.
Standards.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State prison.
County prisoners.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37.
State schools for the deaf.
Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.
Sterilization of insane.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Streets and highways.
Board of transportation.
Garbage collection containers.
Location by counties, §136-18.3.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subdivisions.
General provisions.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Surveyors.
County surveyor.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Real and personal property.
Exemption of real and personal property owned by units of government, §105-278.1.
Restaurants.
Tax prohibited, §105-62.
Timberlands owned by state.
Payments to county in lieu of taxes, §105-279.
Taxicabs.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Filing with governing board of county, §20-280.
Television. See within this heading, "Radio and television."
Timberlands owned by state.
Payments to county in lieu of taxes, §105-279.
Townships.
Bond issues.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Boundaries, §153A-19.
Establishing, §153A-19.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Townships—Cont'd
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Naming, §153A-19.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Trails.
General provisions.
See TRAILS.
Tuberculosis.
Prisoners.
County physicians or health officers.
Reports to sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §131-85.
Responsibility for fee in sanatorium, §130-114.
United States.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of governors to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Vagrancy.
Regulation of begging, §153A-126.
Warrants for payment of money.
Governor Morehead school.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Acquisition and operation authorized.
Prerequisites to acquisition, §153A-285.
Connections.
Power to require connections, §153A-284.
Diversion of water from certain river basins prohibited, §153A-287.
Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., §153A-285.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
General provisions, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.
See DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Riparian rights.
Law with respect to riparian rights not changed, §153A-286.
Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153A-288.
Services.
Nonliability for failure to furnish services, §153A-283.
Special assessments, §§153A-185 to 153A-204. See within this heading, "Special assessments."
Waters and watercourses.
Cooperation with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-38.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water systems.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Regional water supply planning.
General provisions, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SYSTEMS.
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Weapons.
Firearms.
Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.
Pellet guns.
Regulation by counties, §153A-130.
Regulation of firearms, §153A-129.
Welfare.
Social services, §§108-7 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring, §153A-131.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability of act, §97-7.
Public officers.
Elective and appointive public officers subject to act, §97-2, (2).
Self insurance, §97-7.
Subordinate governmental agencies included under coverage, §97-7.
Zoning.
Planning and zoning. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."

COUNTY ATTORNEY.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY HOME.
Department of human resources.
Report of superintendent to department, §153A-256.
Establishment, §153A-256.
Maintenance, §153A-256.
Powers of counties, §153A-256.
Reports.
Reports to commissioners and department of human resources, §153A-256.
Superintendent.
Reports, §153A-256.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Actions.
In event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Appeals.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-374.
Order to take corrective action, §153A-370.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Stop orders.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §153A-354.
Buildings.
Defined, §153A-350.
Certificates of compliance.
General provisions, §153A-363.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Certification of electrical inspectors, §153A-351.
Composition, §153A-351.
Condemnation.
Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.
Unsafe buildings, §153A-366.
Conflicts of interest.
Members of department, §153A-355.
Creation, §153A-351.
Defects in buildings.
Correction, §153A-365.
Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Order to take corrective action, §153A-369.
Failure to comply with order, §153A-371.
Finality of order not appealed, §153A-370.
Order to take corrective action.
Appeal, §153A-370.
Definitions.
Building, §153A-350.
Duties.
Failure to perform duties, §153A-356.
Generally, §153A-352.
Enforcement of article.
Equitable enforcement, §153A-372.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT— Cont'd
Fees.
Authority to fix, §153A-354.
Fire limits.
Establishment, §153A-375.
Hazardous conditions.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Injunctions.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153A-372.
Inspections.
Periodic inspections for hazardous or unlawful conditions, §153A-364.
Work in progress, §153A-360.
Inspectors.
Conflicts of interest, §153A-355.
Duties.
Failure to perform, §153A-356.
Generally, §153A-352.
Electrical inspectors.
Certification, §153A-351.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §153A-352.
Salaries, §153A-354.
Joint inspection department.
General provisions, §153A-353.
Other arrangements, §153A-353.
Notices.
Condemned buildings.
Removing prohibited, §153A-367.
Failure to take corrective action, §153A-368.
Permits.
Certificates of compliance.
Issued at conclusion of work, §153A-363.
Changes in work.
Effect, §153A-359.
Discontinuance of work.
Expiration of permit, §153A-358.
Duration, §153A-358.
Fees.
Authority to fix, §153A-354.
Form, §153A-357.
Issuance.
Prerequisites, §153A-357.
Required.
When, §153A-357.
Revocation.
By inspector, §153A-362.
Grounds, §153A-362.
Validity.
Time limitations on validity, §153A-358.
Work in progress.
Inspections, §153A-360.
Records.
General provisions, §153A-373.
Reports.
Periodic reports to county commissioners and commissioner of insurance, §153A-373.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT— Cont'd
Responsibilities.
Generally, §153A-352.
Right of entry.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
State building code council.
Further appeals, §153A-374.
Stop orders.
Appeals.
To commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Hearing.
By commissioner of insurance, §153A-361.
Requirements, §153A-361.
Unlawful conditions.
Periodic inspections, §153A-364.
Unsafe buildings.
Condemnation, §153A-366.
Removing notice from condemned building, §153A-367.
Work in progress.
Inspections, §153A-360.

COUNTY JAILS.
General provisions, §§162-31 to 162-39.
See JAILS.

COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Abolition of districts, §153A-306.
Ambulances.
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301, (7).
Bond issues.
Authorized, §153A-308.
Citation.
Title, §153A-300.
Consolidation of districts.
Effective date, §153A-304.
Hearing, §153A-304.
Notice, §153A-304.
Reports, §153A-304.
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.
Standards, §153A-304.
Definition of districts.
Effective date, §153A-302.
Hearing, §153A-302.
Notice, §153A-302.
Reports, §153A-302.
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.
Standards, §153A-302.
Effective date, §153A-300.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Establishment.
Purposes for which districts may be established, §153A-301.
Extension of districts.
Annexation by petition, §153A-303.
Effective date, §153A-303.
Hearing, §153A-303.
Notice, §153A-303.

COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Extension of districts—Cont'd
Reports, §153A-303.
Required provision or maintenance of services, §153A-305.
Standards, §153A-303.
Hearing.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Maintenance of services.
Required maintenance, §153A-305.
Notice.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Provision of services.
Required provision, §153A-305.
Purposes for establishment, §153A-301.
Reports.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Standards.
Consolidation of districts, §153A-304.
Definition of districts, §153A-302.
Extension of districts, §153A-303.
Taxation.
Authorized, §153A-307.
Rate limitation, §153A-307.

COUNTY SURVEYOR.
Appointment, §153A-441.
Bonds, surety.
Action on, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.

COUNTY TREASURER.
Bonds, surety, §109-3.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Duties.
Wilfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Education.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-356.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Finance officer.
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTY TREASURER—Cont'd
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-356.
See EDUCATION.
Term of office, §163-1.

COURT OF APPEALS.
Clerk.
Appellate division reports.
Furnished clerks, §147-45.
Creation, §7A-16.
Criminal law and procedure.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 6.
District courts.
Judges.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Executions.
Generally, Appx. I, (4), Rule 43.
General assembly.
Removal of judges.
Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Judges.
Age limit.
Service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20; Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Exception, §7A-4.20.
Appointments.
Initial appointment by governor, §7A-16.
Term of office, §7A-16.
Chief judge.
Absence, §7A-16.
Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-16.
Incapacity.
Temporary incapacity, §7A-16.
Panels.
Assignment, §7A-16.
Term of office, §7A-16.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Elections, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Date of election, §163-1.
First election, §7A-16.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Misconduct in office.
Removal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Number of members, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Oath of office, §7A-16.
Panels.
Assignment by chief judge, §7A-16.
Presiding judges, §7A-16.
Quorum, §7A-16.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Removal for mental or physical incapacity or misconduct in office.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11; Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Temporary incapacity, §7A-16.
Terms of office, §§7A-16, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Jurisdiction.
Administrative agencies.
Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
Notices.
Judges.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Oaths.
Official oath of judge, §7A-16.
Organization.
Generally, §7A-16.
Quorum, §7A-16.
Reports.
Distribution.
By administrative officer, §147-45.
Rules of practice and procedure.
General provisions, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Sessions.
Sittings of the court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 45.
When appeals heard, Appx. I, (4), Rule 1.

COURTS.
Administrative office.
Director.
Clerks of court.
Salaries.
Decision of advisory budget commission final, §7A-101.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Children, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Commission.
North Carolina courts commission, §§7A-500 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
District courts.
General provisions, §§7A-130 to 7A-232; Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Remission of penalties, §122-22.

COURTS—Cont'd
Infants.
Juvenile courts.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
North Carolina courts commission, §§7A-500 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Sessions of court, §15-167.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
General provisions.
See SHERIFFS.
Superior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13, 11-11.
See SUPREME COURT.
Uniform general law.
Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.

COVENANTS.
Evidence.
Probate and registration, §§8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.

CREDIT.
Credit reporting agency.
Women.
Separate credit histories.
Responsibility of agency to maintain, §25B-2.
Credit rights of women, §§25B-1 to 25B-4.
General provisions.
See MARRIED WOMEN.
Histories.
Women.
Responsibility of credit reporting agency to maintain separate credit histories, §25B-2.

CREDIT UNIONS.
Accounts and accounting.
Preservation of accounts, §54-75.1.
Administrator.
Credit union commission.
Appeals to commission, §143A-181.
Powers over administrator, §143A-181.
Bonds, surety.
Minimum fidelity and faithful performance bond, §54-75, (5).
Books and papers.
Minute books of meetings.
Retention, §54-75.1.
Preservation of books, §54-75.1.
Central associations.
Directors.
Meetings, §54-110.
Powers, §54-110.
Investments.
Loans to other credit unions, §54-110.
Membership, §54-110.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Central associations—Cont'd
Regulations.
Generally, §54-110.
Checks.
Travelers' checks.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Commission.
Appeals.
Decision of actions of administrator, §143A-181.
Chairman.
Secretary of commerce, §143A-181.
Composition, §143A-181.
Created.
In department of commerce, §143A-181.
General provisions, §143A-181.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-181.
Secretary of commerce.
Duties, §143A-181.
Ex officio member of commission, §143A-181.
Committees, §§54-101 to 54-104.
Credit committees. See within this heading, "Credit committees."
Supervisory committee. See within this heading, "Supervisory committee."
Copies.
Reproduction shall be deemed to be an original record, §54-75.1.
Credit committee.
Applications for loans.
Review, §54-103.
Appointment of loan officers, §54-103.
Directors.
When board of directors to serve as credit committee, §54-101.
Duties.
Generally, §54-103.
Election of members, §54-101.
Loan officers.
Appointment, §54-103.
Meetings, §54-103.
Number of members, §54-101.
Oath, §54-101.
Powers.
Generally, §54-103.
Records, §54-103.
Reports, §54-103.
Supervision of loans, §54-103.
Definitions.
Interest and discount, §54-88.
Directors.
Assistance.
Employment of clerical and auditing assistance.
In lieu of supervisory committee, §54-102.
Bonds.
Surety bonds.
Duties of board of directors, §54-102.
Central associations, §54-110.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Credit committee.
When board of directors to serve as credit committee, §54-101.
Declaring dividends, §54-91.
Duties.
Generally, §54-102.
Election of directors, §54-101.
Interest rates.
Duties of board of directors, §54-102.
Investment of funds, §54-102.
Loan officers.
Appointment in lieu of credit committee, §54-103.
Management generally, §54-102.
Membership.
Acting on applications for membership and expulsion of members, §54-102.
Number of directors, §54-101.
Number of shares to be fixed by directors, §54-102.
Oath, §54-101.
Supervisory committee.
Appointment and removal, §54-102.
Surety bonds.
Duties of board of directors, §54-102.
Vacancies.
Duty to fill, §54-102.
Discounts.
Authority to deduct interest, §54-88.
Defined, §54-88.
Dividends, §54-91.
Drafts.
Nonnegotiable sight drafts.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Exemptions from taxation, §§54-93, 105-212.
Funds.
Investment of funds, §54-86.
Guaranty associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Interest.
Authority to deduct interest, §54-88.
Defined, §54-88.
Directors to establish rate, §54-102.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Investments.
Central associations, §54-110.
Directors to invest, §54-102.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Funds, §54-86.
Loan officers.
Appointment, §54-103.
In lieu of credit committee, §54-103.
Duties, §54-103.
Powers, §54-103.
Loans generally, §54-87.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Loans to members.
Duties of credit committee, §54-103.
Duties of loan officers, §54-103.
Members of committee, §54-87.
Regulations, §54-87.
Supervised by credit committee, §54-103.
Management.
General management, §54-102.
Members.
Central associations, §54-110.
Shares and shareholders, §§54-94 to 54-104. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Membership committee.
Election of officers, §54-101.
Minute books.
Retention of minute books of meetings, §54-75.1.
Money orders.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13. See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Nonnegotiable sight drafts.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Oaths.
Directors, officers and members of committees, §54-101.
Officers.
Central associations, §54-110.
Loan officers, §54-103.
Membership officer, §54-101.
Oath of office, §54-101.
Surety bonds, §54-102.
Powers, §§54-82 to 54-93.
Discount, §54-88.
Dividends, §54-91.
Interest, §54-88.
Investment of funds, §54-86.
Loans to members.
Regulations, §54-87.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Records.
Classification of records, §54-75.1.
Copies.
Reproduction shall be deemed to be an original record, §54-75.1.
Credit committee, §54-103.
Disposal, §54-75.1.
Preservation of records, §54-75.1.
Reports.
Credit committee, §54-103.
Supervisory committee, §54-104.
Sale of checks.
Money orders, nonnegotiable sight drafts and travelers' checks.
Authority of credit unions to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Shares and shareholders.
Election of directors and committees, §54-101.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
Membership committee, §54-101.
Sight drafts.
Nonnegotiable sight drafts.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Supervisory committee.
Annual audit, §54-104.
Appointment of members, §54-102.
Duties.
Generally, §54-104.
Election of members, §54-101.
Grounds for suspension or removal, §54-102.
Number of members, §54-102.
Powers.
Generally, §54-104.
Removal of members, §54-102.
Reports, §54-104.
Suspension of members, §54-102.
Terms of members, §54-102.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.

CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.
Appointment, §143-521.
Assistance to commission, §143-525.
Chairman.
Election, §143-523.
Compensation, §143-524.
Composition, §143-521.
Creation, §143-521.
Duties.
Generally, §143-522.
Employees, §143-523.
Expenses, §143-524.
General assembly.
Appointment, §143-521.
Reports, §143-526.
Governor.
Appointment, §143-521.
Hearings, §143-523.
Meetings, §143-523.
Membership, §143-521.
Offices, §143-523.
Organization, §143-523.
Per diem, §143-524.
Reports.
General assembly, §143-526.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Assistance to commission, §143-525.
Terms of office, §143-521.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Definitions, §17B-1.
Education and training system.
Center.
Defined, §17B-1.
Established, §17B-3.
Council.
Chairman, §17B-4.
Compensation, §17B-4.
Defined, §17B-1.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—Cont'd
Education and training system—Cont'd
Council—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §17B-5.
Ex officio proxy, §17B-4.
Membership, §17B-4.
Terms of members, §17B-4.
Vacancies, §17B-4.
Votes, §17B-4.
Definitions, §17B-1.
Department of justice.
Functions with respect to education and training system, §17B-6.
Establishment of system, §17B-2.
Training and standards council.
Education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6. See within this heading, "Education and training system."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Accused persons.
Attorney at law.
Appointment of counsel for indigents, Appx. VIII.
Adoption.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Animals.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
Appeals, §§15-177 to 15-186.
General provisions, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Attorney at law.
Accused entitled to counsel, §§15-4, 15-47, 15-87, 15-88, 15-219, 152-7, (8).
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.
Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.
General provisions, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent defendants.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bailments.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Capital punishment.
Appeals.
Forma pauperis, §§15-181, 15-182.
Supreme court.
Right of appeals from the courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Capital punishment—Cont'd
Argument of counsel.
Argument to jury on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.5.
Informing and questioning potential jurors on consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.3.
Instructions to jury.
Consequences of guilty verdict, §15-176.4.
Burglary.
First degree, §14-52.
Murder in the first degree, §14-17.
Rape, §14-21.
Child labor.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Civil terms of court, §7A-49.2.
Clairvoyance.
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.
Clerks of court.
Defendants.
List of jail defendants furnished to judges, §7A-109.1.
Continuance.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.
Controlled substances.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Counties.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Court of appeals.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 6.
Courts.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Credit unions.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Crime study commission, §§143-521 to 143-526.
See CRIME STUDY COMMISSION.
Criminal action.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.1.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
District attorneys.
Responsibility for prosecution of criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
District courts.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Drugs.
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Evidence.
Demurrer to, §15-173.
Review of criminal trials, §15-221.
Food.
Chemicals.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Glass.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween.
Penalty, §14-401.11.
Poisonous.
Chemical of poisonous coumpound.
Distribution prohibited, §14-401.11.
Fortune-telling.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Guilty.
Appeal after plea of guilty, §15-180.2.
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween prohibited, §14-401.11.
Food.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween.
Penalty, §14-401.11.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Infamous crimes.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Infants.
Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Records of conviction.
Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18 at the time of conviction of misdemeanor,
Interest.
Credit unions.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Magistrates.
Failure of ex-magistrate to turn over books and papers, §14-246.
General provisions.
See MAGISTRATES.
Initial appearances.
Power of magistrates to conduct, §7A-273.
Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Mental examinations.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Mentally ill.
Mentally ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Criminal liability of parties limited, §35-48.
Mortgage.
Security for appearance, costs or fine.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Offenses against property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Offenses against the person.
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Palmistry.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Parent and child.
Adoption.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Personal property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Phrenology.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Pleadings.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Psychiatric examinations.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Receiving stolen goods, §§14-71 to 14-73.1.
See RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.
Records.
Adoption.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Infants.
Expunction of records for first offenders under the age of 18, §15-223.
Records section, §§148-74 to 148-80.
See STATE PRISON.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-4.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Review of criminal trials.
Evidence.
General provisions, §15-221.
Hearing.
General provisions, §15-221.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE— Cont'd
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-16.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Second offense.
Shoplifting, §14-72.1.
Securities law.
Penalties, §78A-57.
Seized property.
Record and disposition of seized articles, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Sessions of court.
Extension by trial judge, §15-167.
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
State.
Appeals.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
State prison, §§148-2 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.
Superior courts.
Civil cases at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
Timber, §14-128.
Trees and timber, §14-128.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.
Youthful offenders.
Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.

CRIPPLES.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See HOSPITALS.
Crippled children's hospital, §§131-127 to 131-135.
See HOSPITALS.

CROPS.
Damages.
Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Deer destroying crops.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.
Farm products.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

CROPS—Cont'd
Grain dealers.
General provisions, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Injuring.
Crop lands, §14-128.
Sales.
Grain dealers, §§106-601 to 106-615.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Trespass.
Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, §14-128.

CROSSINGS.
Abandonment of grade crossings, §136-18, (11).
Appeals.
Order or decision of board, §136-20, (g).
Board of transportation.
Power of board, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Closing grade crossings, §136-18, (11).
Construction and maintenance, §136-20.
Payment of cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).
Controlled-access highways.
Grade crossings eliminated, §136-89.53.
Cost for abolishment of grade crossings, §62-237.
Proportion payment by railroad and board, §136-20, (b).
Elimination of grade crossings, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Controlled-access highways, §136-89.53.
Explosives.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Railroads.
Failure to perform orders of board, §136-20, (e).
Grade crossings.
Board of transportation, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Cost of abolishing grade crossings, §§62-237, 136-20, (b).
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Hearings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Board of transportation, §136-20, (f).
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by railroad, §136-20, (h).

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Stopping.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Dangerous articles.
Vehicles conveying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.
Prohibited, §20-150.
Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Municipal corporations.
Costs of maintaining borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (c).
Notice.
Hearings.
Before board of transportation, §136-20, (a).
Overpasses.
Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by board, §136-20, (h).
Removal of dangerous conditions, §136-20, (a).
Safeguarding of grade crossings.
Inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
Safety devices.
General provisions, §136-20.
Special proceedings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
State highway system, §136-18, (11).
Stopping, §20-143.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Streets and highways.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, §136-18, (11).
Underpasses.
Board of transportation.
Power of board, §136-18, (11).
Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Chicks.
Living baby chicks or other fowl.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Counties.
Abuse of animals, §153A-127.

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS—Cont'd
Novelties.
Living baby chicks or other fowl, or rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Pets.
Living baby chicks or other fowl, or rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Poultry.
Living baby chicks or other fowl.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Rabbits.
Living rabbits under eight weeks of age.
Disposing of as pets or novelties forbidden, §14-363.1.
Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals.
Taxation.
Real and personal property exempt, §105-278.6.

CRUSTACEA.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS.
Executive mansion fine arts committee, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
See GOVERNOR.

CULTURAL RESOURCES.
American revolution bicentennial committee, §§143B-81, 143B-82.
See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee, §§143B-85, 143B-86.
See AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
Archaeological advisory committee.
General provisions, §143B-66.
Archives and history.
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Art.
General provisions.
See ART.
Arts council, §§143B-87, 143B-88.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Art society.
North Carolina art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
Awards committee, §§143B-83, 143B-84.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department.
Advisory council of historic preservation.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
America's four hundredth anniversary committee, §§143B-85, 143B-86.
See AMERICA'S FOUR HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE.
Appropriations.
Art.
Promotion of art, §143-407.
Archaeological advisory committee.
General provisions, §143B-66.
Archives and history.
Department.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Transferred to department of cultural resources, §143B-51.
Art.
Promotion of art, §143-406.
Art commission, §§143B-54 to 143B-57.
See ART.
Art, culture and history department.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Arts council.
General provisions, §§143B-87, 143B-88.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA ART SOCIETY.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Awards commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Awards committee.
General provisions, §§143B-83, 143B-84.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Aycock.
Charles B. Aycock memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission.
General provisions, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Bennett Place memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Bicentennial commission.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
American revolution bicentennial committee.
General provisions, §§143B-81, 143B-82.
See AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE.
County bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Caswell.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Creation, §143B-49.
Daniel Boone commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Durham-Orange historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-50.
Edenton historical commission.
General provisions, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.
See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Edenton historic commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Executive mansion.
Powers, §143-411.
Purposes, §143-410.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Functions.
Generally, §143B-51.
General assembly.
Copies of laws and journals for use of members of general assembly, §125-2, (7).
General provisions, §§143B-75 to 143B-78.
See SIR WALTER RALEIGH COMMISSION.
Gifts.
Arts.
Promotion of art, §143-407.
State library, §125-2, (3).
Guilford county bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Head of department.
Secretary, §143B-52.
Hillsborough.
General provisions, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.
See HILLSBOROUGH.
Historic Hillsborough commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Historical commission, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.
See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
History and archives.
General provisions, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Investments.
State library.
Powers of department, §125-2, (3).
Journals.
General assembly journals and laws, §125-2, (7).
Lenoir county historical and patriotic commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Libraries.
Certification board.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
General provisions.
See LIBRARIES.
Interstate library compact.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Public librarian certification, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.
See LIBRARIES.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
General provisions.
See LIBRARIES.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Memorials commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Morehead.
General provisions, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Murfreesboro.
Historic Murfreesboro commission.
General provisions, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.
See MURFREESBORO.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Museum.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
North Carolina museum of art.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
State art museum building commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
North Carolina museum of art.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
Organization of department, §143B-53.
Pitt county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Raleigh historical sites commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Reports.
State library.
Biennial report to governor, §125-2, (2).
Roanoke Island.
Commission to celebrate four hundredth anniversary of landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's colony on Roanoke island.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Historical association.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Secretary.
Head of department, §143B-52.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Sir Walter Raleigh commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Stonewall Jackson memorial fund.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Swansboro.
Historic Swansboro commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Symphony.
North Carolina Symphony Society, Inc.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Tobacco museum board.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Tobacco museums.
Powers generally, §143-431.
Transylvania county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Tryon's palace.
General provisions.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
Tryon's palace commission.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
General provisions, §§143B-73, 143B-74.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.
Transferred to department, §143B-51.
Edenton historical commission, §§143B-95 to 143B-98.
See EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Executive mansion fine arts committee, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
See GOVERNOR.
Hillsborough.
Historic commission, §§143B-103 to 143B-106.
See HILLSBOROUGH.
Historical commission, §§143B-62 to 143B-65.
See HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Historic Bath commission, §§143B-99 to 143B-102.
See BATH.
History and archives.
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission, §§143B-111 to 143B-115.
See JOHN MOTLEY MOREHEAD MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Libraries.
General provisions.
See LIBRARIES.
Public librarian certification commission, §§143B-67 to 143B-70.
See LIBRARIES.

CULTURAL RESOURCES—Cont'd
Murfreesboro.
Historic Murfreesboro commission, §§143B-107 to 143B-110.
See MURFREESBORO.
North Carolina arts council, §§143B-87, 143B-88.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
North Carolina museum of art.
General provisions, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
North Carolina symphony society.
See NORTH CAROLINA SYMPHONY SOCIETY.
Sir Walter Raleigh commission, §§143B-75 to 143B-78.
See SIR WALTER RALEIGH COMMISSION.
Southern growth policies agreement, §§143-490 to 143-506.
See SOUTHERN GROWTH POLICIES AGREEMENT.
State library committee, §§143B-90, 143B-91.
See LIBRARIES.
Tryon's palace.
See TRYON'S PALACE.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
General provisions, §§143B-73, 143B-74.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

D

DAIRY.
Milk and cream.
Production and distribution, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.
See MILK.
DAMAGES.
Actions.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Assault and battery.
Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.
Assets.
Recovery not assets of estate for distribution, §28-173.
Bridges.
Load limits.
Injury to bridge on violation, §136-72.
Burglary.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Crops.
Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Eminent domain.
Board of transportation, §136-111.
Executors and administrators.
Wrongful death, §28-173.
Larceny.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Oil pollution control.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Personal property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Pollution.
Oil pollution control.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Civil relief, §113A-63.
Real property.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Receiving stolen goods.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Robbery.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Trees and timber.
Injury to trees, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Trespass.
Civil remedies for criminal actions.
Recovery of damages for interference with property rights, §99A-1.
Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh.
Nuclear reactors.
Liability for construction or operation, §116-40.2.
Wrongful death.
General provisions, §§1-53, 28-173.

DAMS.
Appeals.
Dam safety law.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Damages.
Dam safety law.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Dam safety law.
Alteration.
Certificate of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Application.
Approval by commission, §143-215.28.
Construction of dams, §143-215.26.
Defective applications, §143-215.28.
Disapproval by commission, §143-215.28.
Commission.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Construction.
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Notice required before construction commenced, §143-215.28.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.26.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
When construction shall be commenced, §143-215.28.
Damages.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Definitions, §143-215.25.
Department.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Engineers.
Employment of consultants, §143-215.34.
Supervision of projects by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §143-215.36.

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Inspections.
By department, §143-215.32.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Dangerous or defective dams, §143-215.32.
Periodic inspections, §143-215.32.
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.
Investigations.
By department, §143-215.34.
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.
Maintenance and operation.
Supervision over, §143-215.31.
Minimum stream flow.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Safeguarding requirements, §143-215.31.
Notice.
Board notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Defective applications, §143-215.28.
Prior to commencing construction, §143-215.28.
Operation and maintenance.
Supervision, §143-215.31.
Removal.
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Repairs.
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Reports.
From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Generally, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.
Rules and regulations.
By commission, §143-215.34.
Short title, §143-215.33.
Standards.
Discretion of commission, §143-215.31.
Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Supervision.
Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.
Violations.
Injunctive, etc., relief, §143-215.36.
Penalties, §143-215.36.
Defective or dangerous dams.
Powers of department and commission, §143-215.32.
Definitions.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Power companies.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Dam safety law.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Fisheries resources.
Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Injunctions.
Dam safety law.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Maintenance and operation.
Dam safety law.
Requirements, §143-215.31.
Notice.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Dam safety law.
Commission's notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Notice of defective application, §143-215.28.
Notice required before construction of dam commenced, §143-215.28.
Reports.
Dam safety law.
From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Powers of department, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.
Standards.
Authority of commission, §143-215.31.
Streets and highways.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.

DAM SAFETY LAW.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.

DANCES.
Art.
General provisions.
See ART.

DANCES—Cont'd
Licenses, §105-37.1.
Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., §105-37.1.
Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, §105-37.1.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.

DANGEROUS WEAPONS.
General provisions, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.

DANIEL BOONE MEMORIAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Board.
Appointment.
By governor, §110-87.
Creation, §110-87.
Ex officio members, §110-87.
Buildings.
Standards, §110-91, (4).
Director.
Duties.
Generally, §§110-89, 110-90.
Powers.
Generally, §110-90.
Fire prevention, §110-91, (5).
Governor.
Appointment of board, §110-87.
Health-related activities, §110-91, (2).
License.
Fees, §105-60.
Standards.
Mandatory standards, §110-91.
Location, §110-91, (3).
Medical care and sanitation.
General provisions, §110-91, (1).
Records.
Generally, §110-91, (9).
Social services.
Duties of state and local agencies, §110-92.
Space.
Requirements, §110-91, (6).
Staff.
Qualifications, §110-91, (8).
Ratio.
Staff-child ratio, §110-91, (7).
State and local agencies.
Duties, §110-92.

DEAD BODIES.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-212 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.

DEAD BODIES—Cont'd
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Streets and highways.
Removal and disposition of all dead bodies on rights of way, §136-18, (21).
Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).
Transportation of dead bodies.
Contagious diseases.
Persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Universities and colleges, §§90-212 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

DEAF AND MUTE.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Department of human resources.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Education.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Workmen's compensation act.
Occupational diseases.
Hearing loss, §97-53.

DEALERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Junkyard control act.
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Licenses.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Coal dealers, §105-44.
Horses and mules.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles, §105-89, (c).
Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, §105-89, (b).
Pistols and other weapons, §105-80.

DEALERS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Railroads.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Sewing machines, §105-52.

DEATH.
Aeronautics.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-212 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Certificate of death.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Dying declarations.
Evidence, §8-51.1.
When admissible, §8-51.1.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.
Evidence.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Executors and administrators.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Sales of real property.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Uniform simultaneous death act., §28A-24-3.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Medical examiner.
Death certificate.
Cause of death unknown.
Duties of medical examiner, §130-46.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Missing persons.
Not presumed from seven years' absence.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.
Motor carriers.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Notification of death.
Funeral director to notify local registrar, §130-42.
Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

DEATH—Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Not presumed after seven years' absence.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28C-1.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
Prisons and prisoners.
Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.
Railroads.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Records.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Registration.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Death prior to retirement, §128-27, (l).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Death prior to retirement, §135-5, (l).
Ships and shipping.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
State prison.
Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.
Statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28A-24-1 to 28A-24-7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Veterans.
Taxation.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Witnesses.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Procedure on death of party, §28A-18-2.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
Agents.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Arbitration and award, §§1-567.1 to 1-567.20.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Companies.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent".
Sign to be posted.
Creditor's rights upon failure to post, §66-72.
Debts.
General provisions.
See DEBTS.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Intestate estate.
Payment to clerk of court.
Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due and owing intestates, §28-68.
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Probate and registration.
Easement.
Deed of easement.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.

DEBTS AND CLAIMS.
Actions.
Collection of debts.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Collections.
Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Compromise and settlement.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Coroners.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Executors and administrators.
Actions pending against person at time of death.
Considered claim duly presented against estate, §28A-19-1.
Advertisement for creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Affidavit of claim.
May be required, §28A-19-2.

DEBTS AND CLAIMS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Arbitration.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Charges.
Payment of charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.
Claims barred against estate, §28A-19-3.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Order of payment, §28A-19-6.
Contingent claims.
Based on warranty made in connection with conveyance of real estate, §28A-19-3.
Payment §28A-19-5.
Contracts.
Claims based on contract.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
Actions.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28A-18-2.
Disputed debt may be referred, §28A-19-16.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Funeral expenses of decedent.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Interest.
Rebate where debts not due, §28A-19-14.
Limitation of actions.
Disputed debt not referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
Missing persons.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
Nonresident decedents.
Ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in this state, §28A-26-2.
Offsets.
Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.
Order of payment of claims, §28A-19-6.
Payment.
Order of payment, §28A-19-6.
Satisfaction of claims other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Payment of claims.
Six month period, §28A-19-4.

DEBTS AND CLAIMS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Personal representative.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Presentation of claims.
Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.
Barred if not presented within six months after personal notice, §28A-19-4.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Manner of presentation, §28A-19-1.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Satisfaction of claims.
Other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Unliquidated claims.
Payment, §28A-19-5.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Inheritance taxes.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-543.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Public debt.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
See STATE DEBT.
Public officers.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Sheriffs.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
See STATE DEBT.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Inheritance tax.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Intangible personal property tax.
Bonds, notes and other evidence of debt, §105-202.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Corporations.
Consent of secretary for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Nonresident corporation, §105-11.
Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.
Waiver by secretary, §105-11.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

DECENCY.
Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Profanity.
General provisions, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.

DECLARATION.
Declarations and admissions.
General provisions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Adultery, §§14-184, 50-10.
Divorce.
Husband and wife, §50-10.
Documents.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Dying declarations.
Evidence, §8-51.1.
When admissible, §8-51.1.
Evidence.
Dying declarations.
When admissible as evidence, §8-51.1.
Husband and wife.
Divorce, §50-10.

DEDICATION.
Nature and historic preserves, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.

DEEDS.
Constables.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Corporations.
Name.
Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1973, §47-72.
Divorce and alimony.
Separation deed.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Doctrine of worthier title.
Common law doctrine abolished, §28A-1-2.
Draftsman.
Designated for acceptance for probate or recordation, §47-17.1.
Easements.
Registration, §47-27.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Executors and administrators.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Forgery, §14-122.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances.
Reproduction of stamps, §105-228.36.
Husband and wife, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife, §39-13.4.
Validation of certain transactions.
Husband not executing instrument, §39-7.1.
Probate and registration.
Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-29.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Sheriffs.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Simultaneous death act.
Application, §28A-24-5.
Stamps.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Recording tax, §102-13.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Title.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Common law doctrine abolished, §28A-1-2.
Tryon's palace.
Execution of, §121-14.
Uniform simultaneous death act.
Application, §28A-24-5.

DEER.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

DEFAULTS.
Clerks of court.
Judgment by clerk.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.
Cloud on title.
Action to remove cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Final judgment.
Removal of cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association.
Reopening default judgments, §58-155.82.
Quieting title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.

DEFENSE.
Civil defense agencies, §§166-1 to 166-12.
See CIVIL DEFENSE.

DEFINITIONS.
Administrative procedure, §150A-2.
Adoption, §48-2.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Agriculture.
Definitions generally, §106-65.24.
Employee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Farmers.
Defined, §20-88.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Air pollution, §§143-213, 143-215.105.
Alcoholic beverages, §§18A-2, 105-113.68.
Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).
Municipality, §105-113.86, (v).
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.
Animals.
Equine infectious anemia.
Defined, §106-405.15.
Annuities, §§105-141.1, (a), (b), 135-1.
Apprentices, §94-6.
Arbitration and award.
Court, §1-567.17.
Armories, §143-229.
Arson, §14-58.1.
Arts.
Defined, §143-403.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85B-1.
Bakeries.
Chain store, §105-98.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Banks and banking.
Banking institutions, §41-2.1.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Deposit account.
Unwithdrawn deposit, §41-2.1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Bicycles.
Bicycle and bikeway act, §136-71.7.
Biological organism act, §106-65.44.
Blind persons.
Operation of vending facilities on state property, §111-42.
Board of governors.
University of North Carolina, §116-49.
Bonds, surety.
Model payment and performance bond, §44A-25.
Bread.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls and buns, §106-225.3.
Bridges.
State bridge revenue bond act, §136-89.32.
Buildings, §§14-54, 153A-350.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Chiropractors, §§90-18, 90-143.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.4.
City transit system, §105-446.3.
Coastal area management, §113A-103.
Code, §130-24.
Coin-operated machines.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Collection agencies, §66-42.
Commercial feed, §106-284.33.
Community college, §§115A-2, 116-49.
Consolidated city-county act, §160B-2.
Controlled substances, §90-87.
Criminal justice system, §§17A-2, 17B-1.
Dams.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Dispensers, §105-65.1.
District courts.
Small claim action, §7A-210.
Dry cleaning, §105-74.
Economic opportunity agencies, §108-117.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.6.
Near relative, §163-152, (d).
Emergency medical services, §143-507.
Emigrant agent, §105-90.1.
Engineers, §89-2.
Escape, §§148-4, 148-45.
Estuarine waters, §113-229, (n).
Executors and administrators.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Personal representative, §28A-13-6.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §113-81.5.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Flour, corn meal and grain.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.
Fuels tax, §105-449.2.
Game laws, §113-83.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Gasoline tax, §105-430.
City transit system defined, §105-446.3.
General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Grain dealers, §106-601.
Guardian and ward, §33-31.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Handicapped persons, §168-1.
Hat blocking, §105-74.
History and archives, §121-2.
Hog cholera.
Virulent hog cholera virus, §106-316.2.
Home for aged and infirm, §§130-9, (e), 131-126.1.
Homicide.
Murder, §14-17.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-1.
Hospitals.
Medical review committee, §131-168.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-36.
Involuntary commitment, §122-58.2.
Long term patient, §143-127.1.
Hotels, §105-61.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Housing finance agency, §122A-3.
Ice cream, §105-97.
Income tax.
Individual income tax act, §105-135.
Infants.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Insurance.
Life and accident and health insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.69.
Premiums.
Gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Joint bidders, §105-54, (f).
Junkyard control, §136-143.
Juvenile services, §7A-289.2.
Labor.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Occupational safety and health act, §95-127.
Lakes.
State-owned lakes, §113-229, (n).
Land policy act, §113A-152.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §143-166.2.
Livestock.
Dealer licensing act, §106-418.8.
Equine infectious anemia, §106-405.15.
Prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
Local affairs.
Department, §143-320.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Local confinement facilities, §§153-50, 153A-217.
Local government finance, §159-1.
Local government bond act, §159-44.
Mass gatherings, §130-241.
Mentally ill.
Developmental disabilities, §143B-178.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-58.2, 143-127.1.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
"Sterilization procedure."
Defined, §35-47.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §162A-65.
Milk, §§106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268.
Mines and minerals, §74-49.
Registration act, §74-40.
Motels, §105-61.
Motor carriers, §105-449.37.
Motor vehicles.
Automobile transport, §20-116.
Dealers and manufacturers, §20-286.
Department of motor vehicles, §20-4.01.
Farmer, §20-88.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.
Private passenger automobile, §20-135.4.
Public vehicular area, §20-16.2.
Reciprocal provisions as to arrest of nonresidents, §20-4.18.
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.
Truck routes, §20-116.
Vehicle mileage act, §20-341.
Municipal corporations.
Electric service in urban areas, §160A-331.
Murder, §14-17.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54-44.1.
Natural and economic resources.
Meaning of terms, §113-1.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Nature and historic preserves.
Dedication, §143-260.8.
North Carolina housing finance agency, §122A-3.
North Carolina livestock prompt pay law, §106-418.3.
Nurses, §90-158.
Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).
Obscenity, §14-190.1.
Oil and gas conservation, §113-389.
Oil pollution control, §143-215.77.
Outdoor advertising control act, §136-128.
Peddlers, §105-53.
Physicians and surgeons, §130-3.
Practice of medicine, §90-18.
Places or towns, §105-33, (e).

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Political subdivision, §162A-65.
Pollution.
Air pollution, §143-215.105.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
Pressing establishments, §105-74.
Principal and income act of 1973, §37-17.
Private protective services, §74B-3.
Public building contracts, §143-135.3.
Public enterprise, §153A-274.
Public hospital, §159-39, (a).
Public utilities, §62-3.
Enumeration, §62-3, (23).
Taxation.
Public service companies, §105-333.
Public vehicular area, §§20-16.2, 136-91.
Rabies, §106-364.
Radio common carriers, §62-119.
Radiology, §90-18.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-2, 105-41, (a).
Real property marketable title act, §47B-8.
Records, tapes and recording devices.
Manufacturer, §14-435.
Owner, §14-432.
Recreation, §143-320.
Retirement system.
For teachers and state employees, §135-1.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.3.
Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
Scholarships for children of war veterans.
Definitions, §165-20.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Securities law, §78A-2.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973, §113A-52.
Sewerage, §162A-65.
Systems, §162A-65.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §7A-210.
Social security, §135-20.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soft drinks, §106-175.
Soft drink tax, §105-113.44.
Soil and water conservation districts, §139-3.
State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Reorganization, §143B-3.
State education assistance authority, §116-201.
Statutes.
General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Streets and highways.
Controlled-access facility, §136-89.49.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Neighborhood public roads, §136-67.
Street defined, §136-41.1.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Subdivisions, §§153A-335, 160A-376.
Surveys and surveyors, §89-2.
Taxation.
Charitable hospital purpose, §105-278.8.
Charitable purpose, §§105-278.6, 105-278.7.
Discovered property, §105-312, (a).
Disposable income.
Defined, §105-277.1.
Educational purpose, §105-278.7.
Literary purpose, §105-278.7.
Machinery act, §§105-273, 105-333.
Municipality, §105-213, (b).
Owner, §105-277.1.
Public service companies, §105-333.
Records.
Tax records, §105-319, (a).
Scientific purpose, §105-278.7.
Teacher, §135-1, (25).
Title insurance.
Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.2.
Tourist courts and tourist homes, §105-61.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system act, §113A-85.
Universities and colleges.
Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §116-22.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§116-175, 116-189.
State education assistance authority, §116-201.
Tuition fees, §116-143.1.
University of North Carolina, §116-2.
Bond issues for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.1.
Contracts with private institutions to aid state students, §116-22.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking, §116-44.3.
Tuition fees.
Qualification fees.
Qualification for in-state tuition, §116-143.1.
Use tax, §105-164.3.
Vegetable plants, §106-284.16.
Veterans.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.
Veterinarians, §90-181.
Wages, §105-163.1.
Water and air resources, §§143-213, 143-350.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Water use act.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Water use act—Cont'd
Terms generally, §143-215.21.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-2.
Youth development.
Detention services, §134-36.
Youthful offender, §148-49.2.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36, 110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.

DELIVERY.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

DEMURRER.
Demurrer to the evidence.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Evidence.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.

DENTAL HYGIENE.
Board of examiners.
Powers and duties of board, §90-223.
Dental students.
Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Practice of dental hygiene, §90-233.
Procedure for advancement of potentially qualified persons.
Board may require school to develop, §90-223.

DENTISTS, §§90-22 to 90-48.1.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Corporations for dentists.
Dental service plans.
See HOSPITALS.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.1.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dental students.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
Administration of fund, §130-190.
Conditions under which loans to be made, §130-189.
Custody of fund, §130-190.
Department of human resources, §§130-188, 131-121, 131-124.
Established by department of human resources, §130-188.
Infants.
Loan to minors, §130-190.
Selection of recipients, §130-190.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Department of human resources and program of hospital care, §§131-120 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Education.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Funds.
The Little Jack loan fund.
Loans for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Licenses.
Fees, §§90-39, 105-41.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-41.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Loans.
Loan fund for dental students. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Scholarships.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Attorney general.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-7.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Creation, §114-1.
Criminal justice education and training system.
General provisions, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
District attorneys.
See DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Special prosecution division.
Duties generally, §114-11.6.
Established in the office of attorney general, §114-11.6.
General provisions, §114-11.6.
State bureau of investigation.
Arrest.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Director.
Arrests.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Assistants, §§114-13, 114-14.
Powers and duties generally, §114-14.
Purchase of revolvers by active members, §20-187.2.
Special prosecution division.
Legal advisors to bureau, §114-11.6.
Statistics.
Criminal statistics, §114-19.
Weapons.
Service revolver of deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Statistics.
Criminal statistics of state bureau of investigation, §114-19.
Supervision of attorney general, §114-1.

DEPENDENT CHILDREN.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.

DEPOSITIONS.
Administrative procedure.
Hearing officer.
Power to provide for taking of, §150A-33.
Arbitration and award, §1-567.8.
Fees.
Taking depositions, §7A-308.
General assembly.
Contests, §120-11.
Notaries, §§8-76, 8-77, 10-5.
Notice.
Taking upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (a).
Service of process.
Notice of taking of deposition upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (a).

DEPOSITORIES.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Bond issues.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §53-43.1.
Local government fiscal control.
Selection of depository, §159-31.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §162A-71.
University of North Carolina, §116-41.5.

DEPOSITS.
Daily deposit act.
Officer and employee of local government or public authority, §159-32.
Depositories.
General provisions.
See DEPOSITORIES.
Guaranty.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

DEPUTIES.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions, §§28A-22-1 to 28A-22-6.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS AND PAPERS.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

DETAINER.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prisoner to answer another charge, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.3, 148-85 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

DETECTIVES.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Private protective services act, §§74B-1 to 74B-16.
See PRIVATE PROTECTIVE SERVICES.

DETENTION HOMES.
Child welfare.
General provisions, §110-24.
Requirements for lawful juvenile detention, §110-24.

DETENTION SERVICES.
Juveniles.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

DETINUE.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

DEVELOPMENT.
Agricultural development act.
See AGRICULTURE.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Disabilities.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
National park, parkway and forests development commission, §§143-255 to 143-260.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
Nature and historic preserves.
General provisions, §§143-260.6 to 143-260.9.
See NATURE AND HISTORIC PRESERVES.
Urban redevelopment law, §§160A-500 to 160A-526.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

DIRECTORS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

DISABILITY.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Developmental disabilities.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Handicapped persons.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

DISCOVERY.
Administrative procedure, §150A-28.
Documents.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Executors and administrators.
Examination of persons believed to have property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Inspection and production of writings.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Motions and orders.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Photography and photostating.
Production of documents and things for inspection or photographing, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Right of entry.
Discovery and inspection of property, object or operation, §1A-1, Rule 34.

DISCRIMINATION.
Accident and health insurance.
Prohibited, §58-260.
Right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.
Consumer finance act.
Prohibitions on discrimination, §53-180.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §58-260.
Labor.
Occupational safety and health act.
Discrimination prohibited, §95-151.
Personnel system.
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.
State policy, §128-15.3.

DISEASES.
Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Cancer study commission, §130-186.2.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Chronic diseases.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.
Contagious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86.
See HEALTH.
Forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113, 130-114.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Adoption.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Nonsuit.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.

DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Education.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.
Universities and colleges.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.

DISTILLERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.
Assistant district attorneys.
Administrative assistants.
Appointment, §7A-68.
Duties, §7A-68.
Expenses.
Traveling expenses, §7A-68.
Removal, §7A-66.
Elections.
Contributions and expenditures.
Special prosecutors named, §163-278.28.
Removal from office, §7A-66.
Retirement.
Uniform solicitorial retirement act.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Solicitors.
General provisions.
See SOLICITORS.
Interchangeability.
Solicitor and district attorney made interchangeable, §7A-66.1.
Office of solicitor may be denominated office of district attorney, §7A-66.1.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation.
Assistance to district attorneys, §114-14.
Uniform solicitorial retirement act.
General provisions.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.

DISTRICT COURTS.
Actions.
Costs in civil actions, §7A-305.
Bail and recognizance.
Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Clerks of court.
Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.
Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.
Functions of clerk of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
Costs.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Counties.
Number of magistrates and additional seats of court, §7A-133.
Court counselors.
Juvenile services.
General provisions, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-289.7.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Definitions.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
District attorneys.
Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Divorce and alimony.
Visitation of children.
Denial of parental visitation right.
Written finding of fact, §50-13.5, (i).
Fees.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Powers of district courts, §7A-180.
Indexes.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Infants.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Judges.
Age limit for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Exception, §7A-4.20.
Code of judicial conduct, Appx. VII-A.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133, 7A-140; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Tables, §7A-133.
Powers.
Additional powers, §7A-291.
Term of office, §§7A-140, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Small claim actions.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Juvenile courts.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services.
General provisions, §§7A-289.1 to 7A-28-9.7.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Obscenity.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Process tax.
Not applicable in counties where district court established, §105-93.
Prosecutor.
Full-time assistant prosecutors.
Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133.
Records.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Rules of court.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rules 1 to 20.
See RULES OF COURT.
Searches and seizures.
Power to issue warrants, §7A-291.
Seats of court, §7A-130.
Additional seats.
Tables, §7A-133.
Small claim actions.
Amount in controversy, §7A-210.
Counterclaims.
Generally, §7A-219.
Cross-claims.
Defendant.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Defined, §7A-210.
Jurisdiction.
Defendant.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Third party claim.
Not permissible, §7A-219.
Solicitors.
District attorneys. See within this heading, "District attorneys."
Traffic offenses.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
Extradition.
Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.

DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Working prisoners.
Prisoners on roads, §§162-45 to 162-49.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

DISTRICTS.
Bail and recognizance.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
County service districts, §§153A-300 to 153A-308.
See COUNTY SERVICE DISTRICTS.
Drainage, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drains and sewers.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Historic districts.
General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hospital districts.
Authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §§131-126.31 to 131-126.40B.
See HOSPITALS.
Judicial districts.
Solicitorial districts may be denominated judicial districts, §7A-66.1.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitors.
May be denominated judicial districts, §7A-66.1.

DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Solicitors—Cont'd
Number of full-time assistant solicitors. Enumerated by districts, §7A-41.
Solicitorial districts may be denominated judicial districts, §7A-66.1.
Watershed improvements districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

DITCHES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

DIVIDENDS.
Credit unions, §54-91.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Admissions of parties, §50-10.
Adultery.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Affidavit.
Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.
Alimony.
Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Annulment of marriage.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Registration, §130-48.
What marriages may be declared void, §50-4.
Attorney at law.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
Children.
Care.
Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Complaint.
Statement as to children in complaint, §50-8.
Custody of children.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Fees.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Custody and support, §50-13.8.
Judgments.
Provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Maintenance.
Judgment provisions pertaining to, §50-11.2.
Support.
Payments to support.
Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Children—Cont'd
Support—Cont'd
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Custody and support, §50-13.8.
Tuition.
Judgment provisions pertaining to, §50-11.2.
Visitation.
Denial of parental visitation rights.
Written finding of fact by district court judge, §50-13.5, (i).
Clerks of court.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Duties, §130-48.
Complaint.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Statement as to children, §50-8.
Denial, §50-10.
Verification, §50-8.
Conveyances.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Costs, §6-21.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Custody of children, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.
See within this heading, "Children."
Deeds.
Separation deed.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
District courts.
Visitation of children.
Denial of parental visitation right.
Written finding of fact, §50-13.5, (i).
Evidence, §50-10.
Copy of record competent evidence, §130-48.
Fees.
Counsel fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
Handicapped persons.
Custody and support.
Persons incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (21).
Judge.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.
Judgments.
Judgment provisions pertaining to care, custody, tuition and maintenance of minor children, §50-11.2.
Validation of prior judgments or decrees, §50-8.
Jury.
Determination of whether trial to be before jury, §50-10.
Material facts found by judge or jury, §50-10.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Names.
Resumption of maiden name upon divorce.
Fees, §7A-308.
Nonresidents.
Procedure, §50-8.
Validation of certain divorces, §50-8.
Venue when complainant is a nonresident, §50-8.
Pleading.
Denial, §50-10.
Records.
Copy.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Procedure, §130-48.
Residents.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Requirements, §50-8.
Separation of husband and wife.
Validation of complaint, §50-8.
Service of process.
Personal service upon defendant when complainant is nonresident, §50-8.
Sterilization operations.
Effect of divorce, §90-271.
Venue, §50-3.
Nonresident complainant, §50-8.
Verification.
Complaint verified, §50-8.
Vital statistics.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Clerks of court.
Duty of clerk granting, §130-48.
Copies of record, §130-48.
Costs and fees, §130-48.
Witnesses.
Adultery.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.

DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.
Administered and managed by department of correction, §134-2.
Department of correction.
General provisions, §§134-2 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.
Designation, §134-2.

DOCKETS.
Judge's minute docket.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Recordation of revocation of probation, §15-200.

DOCTORS.
General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

DOCUMENTS.
Declarations and admissions.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Discovery.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence.
Discovery of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Taxation.
Appeals, §105-290.
Department of revenue.
Powers of department, §105-291, (c).

DOGS.
Animal control officers.
Appointment, §67-30.
Authorized, §67-30.
Salary, §67-30.
Blind persons.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Public places.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.
Canned dog food.
General provisions, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Counties.
Annual license tax.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
County commissioners.
Animal control officers to be appointed, §67-30.
Dog shows.
Licenses, §105-38.
Field trials.
Regulations, §113-104.
Food.
Canned dog food, §§106-284.30 to 106-284.46.
See COMMERCIAL FEED.
Game laws.
Field trials, §113-104.
Training dogs, §113-104.
Handicapped persons.
Guide dogs, §168-7.
Public places.
Right to be accompanied by guide dog in public places, §168-4.
Killing dogs.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Sheep-killing dogs to be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.
Liability of owner, §§67-1 to 67-4.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Killed, §§67-3, 67-14.
Licenses for dog shows, §105-38.

DOGS—Cont'd
License taxes on dogs.
Counties.
Power to levy, §153A-153.
Mad dogs, §67-4.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Penalties.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Refusal to kill or confine sheep-killing dog, §67-3.
Running at large, §67-14.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
May be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.
Sheep-killing dogs, §§67-3, 67-14.
Streets and highways.
Removal of dead animals from rights of way.
Notice of owner, §136-18, (21).
Taxation.
Dogs owned and held for personal use.
Exclusion from tax base, §105-275.
Vaccination.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.

DOMICILE.
Income tax.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Inheritance tax.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Taxation.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-122.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

DOUBLE JEOPARDY.
Motor vehicles.
Death by vehicle.
Manslaughter, §20-141.4.

DRAFTS.
Credit unions.
Nonnegotiable sight drafts.
Authority to make available to members, §54-87.1.
Nonnegotiable sight drafts.
Authority of credit unions to make available to members, §54-87.1.

DRAINAGE.
Agreements by landowners.
Individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Appeals.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Application, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Bond issues.
Investments.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-1.
Channelization.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
Costs, §§6-21, 6-22.
Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drainage by individual owner.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Magistrates.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Oil pollution control act of 1973, §§143-215.75 to 143-215.99.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Owners.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition by individual owner.
Appeal.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Commissioners.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Contributions.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Magistrates.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Petition generally.
Individual owner.
Generally, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Projects.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Appeals.
Appeal from final hearing, §156-75.
Maintenance of drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.
Assessments.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Auditor.
Duties, §§156-109, 156-133, 156-134.
Bond issues.
Investments.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-1.
Bridges.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Canals.
Control of water, §156-69.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Shown on ground before actual construction, §156-69.
Clerks of court.
Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
Compensation of board of viewers.
Fixed by clerk, §156-76.
Drainage across public or private ways.
Appeal from clerk to the superior court, §156-88.
Commissioners.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Construction of improvements.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Copy of monthly and final estimates filed with department of natural and economic resources, §156-83.
Duties, §156-83.
Costs.
Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
Remission by department of natural and economic resources, §156-74.
Establishment of districts, §§156-54 to 156-78.1.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Survey plans and specifications, §§156-68, 156-69.
Fisheries resources.
Conservation and replacement of fish, §156-69.
Game laws.
Conservation and replacement of wildlife habitat, §156-69.
Hearing.
Final hearing.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Hearing—Cont'd
Final hearing—Cont'd
Appeals from, §156-75.
Highways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Jails.
Use of prisoners on districts, §162-49.
Judgments.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Maintenance.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Maps and plats.
Accompany report, §156-69.
Contents, §156-69.
Petition.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Dismissal.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Prisons and prisoners.
Use of prisoners, §162-49.
Private ways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Report.
Auditor.
Duties of auditor, §§156-133, 156-134.
Final reports.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Officers, §§156-130 to 156-134.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Streets and highways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Surveys and surveyors.
Appointment of drainage engineer, §156-59.
Compensation of engineer, etc., §156-76.
Nature of the survey, §156-69.
Viewers, §156-69.
Appointment.
Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
Assistants, §156-69.
Compensation, §156-76.
Survey, §156-69.
Compensation of board of viewers, §156-76.
Conservation and replacement of fish in wildlife habitat.
Duties of viewers, §156-69.
Construction of structures, §156-69.
Duties generally, §156-59.
Nature of the survey, §156-69.
Number, §156-59.
Qualifications, §156-59.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Viewers—Cont'd
Report.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Survey, §§156-68, 156-69.
Power as to survey, §156-69.
Waters and watercourses.
Control of water, §156-69.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Compensation of board of viewers, etc., §156-76.
Costs.
Remit and release costs to petitioners, §156-74.
Drainage engineer.
Appointed upon recommendation of department, §156-59.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Water control structures, §156-69.

DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Appeals.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Counties.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Districts.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Education.
Equipment of school buildings.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Highways.
Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Permits for sewers, §136-93.
Powers of board of transportation, §136-18, (10).
Income tax.
Sewage or waste treatment plant.
Deductions, §105-147, (13).
Waste treatment facilities.
Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, §105-130.10.

DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd
Local government finance.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Municipal corporations.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Regional sewage disposal planning. See within this heading, "Regional sewage disposal planning."
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-238.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166.
See HEALTH.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
Construction of article, §162A-30.
Environmental management commission.
Role and function, §162A-28.
Fund.
Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund.
Conditions, §162A-29.
Established, §162A-29.
Procedures, §162A-29.
Sanitary districts.
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130-131.
Sewerage.
Contract with any municipal corporation, §130-128.
Sewerage.
Franchise tax, §105-116.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§162A-64 to 162A-80.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Water and sewer sanitation.
General provisions, §§130-157 to 130-166.
See HEALTH.
Ground absorption sewage disposal system act, §§130-166.22 to 130-166.33.
See HEALTH.

DRIVE-IN THEATERS.
Licenses, §105-36.1.

DRUGS.
Abuse.
Programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."

DRUGS—Cont'd
Addicts.
Western North Carolina hospital, §§131-61 to 131-74.
See HOSPITALS.
Advertisements.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Appropriations.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Authority.
Allowances for certain members, §143-472.
Approval of programs, §143-473.
Composition, §143-472.
Coordination of state efforts.
Designated single agency, §143-473.
Functions.
General provisions, §143-473.
Membership generally, §143-472.
Officers.
General provisions, §143-472.
Organization.
General provisions, §143-472.
Per diem for certain members, §143-472.
Powers.
Generally, §143-473.
Terms of certain members, §143-472.
Vacancies.
Filling by governor, §143-472.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Cancer control program.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Cannabis.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Charities or penal institutions.
Furnishing controlled substance to inmates, §14-258.1.
Cocaine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Codeine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Community drug abuse programs.
Appropriations.
Funding of community-based drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.
Areas in which programs are to be established.
Selection, §122-35.27.
Contracts for certain services, §122-35.26.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Community drug abuse programs— Cont'd
Establishment, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Funding programs.
Generally, §122-35.25.
Local mental health authorities to operate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.
Locations.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Municipal corporations, §160A-494.
Operation.
Local mental health authorities to operate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.
Rules and regulations.
Operation programs, §122-35.26.
Scope, §122-35.24.
Secretary of human resources.
Establishment of programs, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Controlled substances.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.
See within this heading, "Authority."
Furnishing to inmates of charitable or penal institutions, §14-258.1.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.
Prisons and prisoners.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1.
See within this heading, "Authority."
Education.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Establishment of program, §143-475.1.
Harmful or illegal drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Narcotics.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Program.
Contents, §143-475.1.
Contract, §143-475.1.
Establishment, §143-475.1.
Funds, §143-475.1.
Executors and administrators.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Advertising.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Salk vaccine.
Violations, §90-80.1.
Glues and toxic vapors.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Heroin.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients' rights.
Freedom from unnecessary medication with drugs, §122-55.6.
Licenses.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).
Marijuana.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Morphine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Motor vehicles.
Impairing drugs.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Narcotic drugs.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Revocation of license for habitual users of narcotic drugs, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Municipal corporations.
Drug abuse programs, §160A-494.
North Carolina drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.1. See within this heading, "Authority."

DRUGS—Cont'd
Opium.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Poisons.
Exceptions, §90-77.
How poisons marked, §§90-71, 90-77.
Labels, §§90-71, 90-77.
Penalties.
Violations, §90-77.
Record of sale and delivery, §90-77.
Regulations, §90-77.
Sales.
Regulated, §§90-71, 90-77.
Prisons and prisoners.
Controlled substances.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §14-258.1.
Programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Records.
Poisons.
Sale and delivery of poisonous substances, §90-77.
Regulation of drug trade.
Exceptions, §§90-71, 90-75, 90-77.
Rehabilitation.
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Rules and regulations.
Community drug abuse programs.
Operation of programs, §122-35.26.
Regulation of drug trade, §§90-71, 90-77 to 90-85.1.
Sales.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Poisons.
Regulated, §90-77.
Salk vaccine, §90-80.1.
Salk vaccine.
Unauthorized sale, §90-80.1.
Stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Tranquilizers.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Tuberculosis.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Venereal diseases.
Purchaser of remedies may be examined, §130-102.

DRUNKENNESS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to persons in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
General provisions, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Research authority, §§122-120 to 122-122.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Blood tests.
Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Habitual drunkards.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Motor vehicles.
Operation of vehicles by habitual drunkards prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.
Jail.
Public drunkenness.
Sentence and punishment, §14-335.
Law enforcement officers.
Detention of public drunks, §14-335.1.
Liability of officers, §14-335.1.
Motor vehicles.
Chemical analysis.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, §20-16.2.
Preliminary breath test, §20-16.3.
Driver's license.
Alcoholics.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.
Evidence.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual drunkards.
Detention, treatment and care of inebriates.
Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Driver's license.
Revocation of license, §20-17.1.

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Operation of vehicle by person under influence prohibited.
Presentence investigation of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Revocation of driver's license, §§20-17, 20-17.1.
Treatment of persons convicted, §20-179.1.
Operation of vehicle while under the influence.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunkenness.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALOCHOLISM.
Defined, §14-335.1.
Detention of public drunks, §14-335.1.
Drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
General provisions, §14-335.
Public officers.
Grounds for removal, §128-16.
Sentence and punishment.
Public drunkenness, §14-335.

DRY CLEANING PLANTS.
Defined, §105-74.
Employee.
Defined, §105-74.
Licenses.
Branches, §105-74.
Counties, cities and towns.
Limited as to collection, §105-74.
Definitions, §105-74.
Fees, §105-74.
Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.
Tax, §105-74.
Sales and use tax.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (4).
Soliciting.
Defined, §105-74.
Universities and colleges.
Section requiring licenses, etc., not applicable to bona fide student, §105-74.

DUCKS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

DURHAM-ORANGE HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.

DWELLINGS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

DWELLINGS—Cont'd
Housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Municipal corporations.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina housing finance agency.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

DYING DECLARATIONS.
Evidence, §8-51.1.
When admissible, §8-51.1.

E

EARNINGS.
Wages.
General provisions.
See WAGES.
Workmen's compensation.
Rates based on wages, §§97-29 to 97-31.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

EARTH RESOURCES COUNCIL.
Appointment of members, §143B-303.
Chairman, §143B-303.
Compensation, §143B-303.
Creation, §143B-302.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-302.
Meetings, §143B-304.
Members, §143B-303.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-302.
Quorum, §143B-303.
Removal of members, §143B-303.
Services.
Clerical and other services, §143B-303.

EASEMENTS.
Acknowledgments, §47-27.
Bona fide purchasers.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Debtor and creditor.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Deeds.
Registration, §47-27.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Probate and registration, §47-27.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-74.
Metropolitan water districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-54.

EASEMENTS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Street rights of way.
Power to grant, §160A-296.
Probate and registration.
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
Board of transportation required to record, §47-27.
Highways.
Board of transportation required to record, §47-27.
Registration.
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
Scenic easements.
Trails.
North Carolina trails system.
See TRAILS.
Streets and highways.
Deeds of easements.
Recordation, §47-27.
Material deposits.
Return of easement to owner, §136-18, (3).
Trails.
See TRAILS.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land, §113A-38.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bond issues.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Chancellor.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constituent institution.
Defined, §116-2.
Enumeration, §116-4.
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and principals of schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Medical school.
Accrediting agencies.
Meeting requirements, §116-40.4.
Authorized, §116-40.4.
Military services.
Tuition fees.
In-state tuition.
Serving in armed forces outside of state not to affect status, §116-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY—Cont'd
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Tuition fees.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
In-state tuition.
Definitions, §116-143.1.
Military status provisions, §116-143.1.
Qualification, §116-143.1.
Required to charge, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA HOSPITAL.
Tuberculosis.
General provisions, §§131-76 to 131-81.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

ECOLOGICAL PROTECTION.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-334 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.
Trails.
See TRAILS.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Appropriations.
General provisions, §158-12.
Budget.
Expenditures, §158-12.
Expenditures.
Generally, §158-12.
Federal aid.
Funds, grants and services, §158-12.
Fiscal affairs.
Generally, §158-12.
Regional planning commissions.
Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §§153A-398, 158-14.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGENCIES.
Administering agency.
Designation of department of human resources, §108-118.
Powers and responsibilities, §108-118.
Contracts.
Authority for state departments to contract with or make grants to eligible agencies, §108-121.
Definitions, §108-117.
Local government assistance.
Eligibility, §108-122.
Local government control.
Generally, §108-123.
Purpose of article, §108-116.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Authority to contract with or make grants to eligible economic opportunity agencies, §108-121.
State financial assistance.
Allocation, §108-120.
Eligibility, §108-119.

EDENTON HISTORICAL COMMISSION.
Abolition.
Recommendations of secretary, §143B-97.
Appointment, §143B-98.
Compensation, §143B-98.
Composition, §143B-98.
Creation, §143B-95.
Department of cultural resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143B-51.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-95.
Exemptions.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-96.
Membership, §143B-98.
Officers, §143B-98.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-95.
Quorum, §143B-98.
Reports, §143B-97.
Status, §143B-96.
Terms of office, §143B-98.

EDGE ACT.
Banks and banking.
Investments, §53-47.

EDUCATION.
Adult education.
Bond issues, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Age.
Evidence.
Pupil's age, §115-162.
Pupils, §§115-1, 115-162.
Requirement and time of enrollment, §115-162.
Alcoholic beverages.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Appeals.
Employment system.
Right of appeal, §115-142, (n).
Exceptional children.
Programs.
Right to appeal, §115-179.1.
Occupational education teacher.
Procedure for reducing employment time, §115-142.3.
Appropriations.
Objects of expenditure, §115-79.
Art.
North Carolina School of the arts, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Powers and duties of department of human resources, §104C-4.
Blind persons.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Governor Morehead School, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Transportation.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Bond issues.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Budget.
Capital outlay fund, §115-78, (c).
Carrying expense fund, §115-78, (b).
Contents.
Expenditures for operation of public schools, §§115-78, 115-79.
Expenditure for operation of public schools.
Objects listed, §§115-78, 115-79.
Objects.
Of expenditures included in school budget, §115-78.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Department of human resources.
Correspondence school to be maintained, §131-56.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Children with learning disabilities.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
City administrative units.
Consolidation with county administrative units.
Election, §115-116.
Enlargement.
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.
Colleges, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community colleges.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §15; art. IX, §§1 to 10.
Term.
School term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§2, 3.
Continuing education programs.
Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Contracts.
County and city superintendents, §§115-139, 115-142.
Employment system for public school teachers.
General provisions, §115-142. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Professional employees.
County and city superintendents, §115-139.
Controlled substances.
Duties of department of public instruction and board of governors of the University of North Carolina, §90-113.3.
Corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Council on educational services for exceptional children.
Appointment of members, §115-11.7.
Clerical staff, §115-11.9.
Composition, §115-11.7.
Duties.
Generally, §115-11.8.
Established, §115-11.6.
Meetings, §115-11.9.
Per diem for members, §115-11.7.
Secretarial staff, §115-11.9.
Supplies, §115-11.9.
Terms of members, §115-11.7.
Travel allowances of members, §115-11.7.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County administrative units.
Consolidation with city administrative units.
Election, §115-116.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
County and city boards of education.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Classroom facilities.
Duty of local boards of education to provide, §115-59.
Conflict of interest.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Double office-holding, §115-25.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Exchange of property with other governmental unit, §160A-274.
Expenditures.
Objects, §§115-78, 115-79.
Governmental property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Length of day and term.
Determined, §115-36.
Orthopedic hospital.
Supervision of county board of education of Gaston county, §131-3.
Personnel.
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Principals.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Qualifications.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Rewards.
Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
School day and term.
Length determined by board, §115-36.
Supervisors.
Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Employment and duties, §115-44.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Teachers.
Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
County and city superintendents.
Assistants.
Contracts for employment, §§115-44, 115-142.
Dismissal, §115-44.
Duties, §115-44.
Election, §115-44.
Employment, §115-44.
Graduate instruction.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Removal, §115-44.
Terms of employment, §115-44.
Contract of employment, §115-39.
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and assistant superintendents.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Qualifications, §§115-39, 115-54.
Reports.
Allocation of instructional personnel, etc., §115-59.
Upon election, §115-39.
Requirements and limitations of board in selecting superintendent and his term of office, §115-39.
Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Salaries, §115-54.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Regulated, §115-153.
School buses.
Supervision of operation, §115-183.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Selection by boards, §115-39.
Report to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.
Teachers.
Organization statements.
Superintendent to prepare, §115-59.
Terms of employment, §115-157.
Terms of office, §115-39.
Written contract required, §115-39.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents— Cont'd
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Courses of study.
Alcohol, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Drugs.
Harmful or illegal drugs, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Handicapped persons, §115-200.
Harmful or illegal drugs including alcohol, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Health education.
Instruction, §115-204.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Narcotics.
Harmful or dangerous drugs, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Physical education.
Instruction, §115-204.
Criminal justice system.
Criminal justice education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Cripples.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Damages.
School property.
Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Rewards for arrest, etc., of persons damaging.
Power of boards of education, §115-133.2.
Deaf and mute.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
General provisions, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Deaf and mute transportation.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Definitions.
Educational institution.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).
Educational purpose.
Defined, §105-278.7.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §115-315.17.
Supervisor.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Degrees, §116-16.
Nonpublic educational institutions.
Regulation by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Dentists.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Department of human resources.
Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
Department of public education.
Commission on children with special needs.
Assistance to commission, §120-65.
Established, §115-14.
Organization, §115-15.
Superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Disabilities.
Severely learning disabled.
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Disorderly conduct.
Disrupting, disturbing or interfering with teaching of students, §14-288.4.
Districts.
Elections.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Tax districts.
Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability, §97-7.
Drains and sewers.
Equipment of school buildings.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Harmful or illegal drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Narcotics.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Program, §143-475.1.
Elections.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Employees.
Contracts.
System for employment for public school school teachers, §115-142. See within this heading, "Teachers."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Grade.
Regulated, §115-153.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Salaries.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Regulated, §115-153.
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Engineers.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Exceptional children.
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §§115-11.6 to 115-11.9. See within this heading, "Council on educational services for exceptional children."
Grants.
Amount of state grants, §115-315.10.
Program.
Dissatification with assignment, §115-179.1.
Right to appeal, §115-179.1.
Special program, §115-179.1.
Expenditures for operation of schools.
Objects, §§115-78, 115-79.
Federal aid.
North Carolina State University at Raleigh, §116-40.
Financial assistance.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Forest fires.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Funds.
Dog taxes.
Liability insurance protection.
School board members and school administrators, §115-78, (f).
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities.
Funding local programs, §115-315.22.
Transportation of certain children.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds, §115-11.1.
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Gasoline tax.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Gifts.
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).
Governor.
Militia.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Governor Morehead school.
State school for the blind, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grants.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Handicapped persons.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Instruction for, §115-200.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Health.
Certificate required, §115-143.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Health education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Private institutions.
Principals.
Duty to make inspection, §130-170.02.
Regulation of sanitation by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.01.
School buildings.
Sanitation of school buildings to be approved by state board of health, §115-132.
Hearing impaired children.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Hearings.
Employment system, §115-142, (g), (j).
Exceptional children.
Programs, §115-179.1.
Occupational education teacher.
Procedure for reducing employment time, §115-142.3.
History and archives.
Junior historian program, §121-4, (11).
Teaching state and local history.
Powers and duties of department of cultural resources, §121-4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Holidays.
School officials, teachers and other employees, §115-157.
Hospitals.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Contributions to educational institutions, §105-147, (16).
Educational institution.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).
Grants not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Industrial education centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Industrial schools.
Taxation.
Real and personal property exempt, §105-278.4.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3.
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
School board members and school administrators, §115-78, (f).
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Libraries.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Licenses.
Exemption of school dances and athletic contests, §105-37.1.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Nonpublic educational institutions.
Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.
Loans.
Assistance authority.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Mentally handicapped children.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Mentally ill.
Instruction for handicapped person, §115-200.
Mentally retarded children.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Militia.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Motor vehicles.
Digest of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Highway traffic laws.
Publicity given through public schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
School busses. See within this heading, "School busses."
Speed restrictions.
Vicinity of schools, §20-141.
Narcotics.
Harmful or dangerous drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Negroes.
Medical training, §131-124.
Nonpublic schools.
Degrees.
Regulation, §116-15.
Licensing by board of governors of University of North Carolina, §116-15.
Sanitation.
Supervision by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.
Transportation of pupils and employees to and from private or parochial schools, §62-260.
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
North Carolina state library.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
North Carolina university, §§116-1 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Notices.
Procedure for reducing employment time of occupational education teacher, §115-142.3.
Optometry, §90-118.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Physical education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Physicians and surgeons.
Medical care for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Police.
Criminal justice education and training system, §§17B-1 to 17B-6.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Policy.
State policy, §115-1.1.
Pollution.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
Educational activities, §113A-59.
Principals.
Authority.
County and city boards, §115-45.
Contracts.
Employment system for public school teachers, §115-142. See within ths heading, "Teachers."
Duties.
Generally, §§115-150, 115-157.
Graduate instruction.
For principals of public schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-40.3.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Salaries.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Payment.
General provisions, §§115-157, 115-157.1.
Installments, §115-157.
Principals in certain state institutions, §115-157.1.
Regulated, §115-153.
Sick leave.
Provisions for, §115-11, (13).
Term of employment, §115-157.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Pupils.
Age, §115-1.
Evidence, §§115-162, 130-61.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Age, §115-1—Cont'd
Requirement, §115-162.
Time of enrollment, §115-162.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.
Time of enrollment, §115-162.
Busses.
School busses. See within this heading, "School busses."
Certificate of immunization.
Required from physician, §130-90.
Children born to students.
Care of by department of correction, §134-22.
Class size maximums, §115-59.
Disrupting, distrubing or interfering with teaching of students.
Disorderly conduct, §14-288.4.
Exceptional children.
General provisions, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Handicapped persons.
Authority of state board of education to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Health education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Learning disabilities.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Maximum class sizes, §115-59.
Medical and psychiatric examinations, §115-204.
Physical education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Psychiatric examinations, §115-204.
School busses. See within this heading, "School busses."
Section for the education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Underprivileged children.
Correction of chronic remediable defects, §115-204.
Free dental treatment, §115-204.
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Reports.
County and city superintendents.
Allocation of instructional personnel, etc., §115-59.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Report of selection to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.
Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rewards.
Information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property. §115-133.2.
Power of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Riots and civil disorders.
Teacher injured during episode of violence.
Appeal from board of education.
Court of appeals, §115-159.1.
Industrial commission, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Salary, §115-159.1.
Workmen's compensation.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Rules and regulations.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Certificates.
Renewal and extension, §115-153.
County and city boards of education.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Medical and psychiatric examination of pupils, §115-204.
Payment of school officals and other employees, §115-157.
Salaries of teachers, §115-157.
Screening and observation of pupils by teachers, §115-204.
Salaries.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Section for education of children with learning disabilities.
Director of section, §115-315.18.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115-13.
Supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Sanitation.
Regulation of sanitation in schools by commission for health services and department of human resources, §130-170.01.
Scholarships.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
School areas.
Forest preservation and development.
Posting bulletins, etc., §113-60.
School buses.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Authority.
County and city boards of education, §115-180.
Construction and maintenance of roads.
Powers of board, §136-18, (17).
Divided highways.
Receiving and discharging passengers, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Gasoline tax.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Maintenance, §§115-180, 115-188.
Operation.
General provisions, §§115-180, 115-183.
Rules and regulations, §115-183.
Passing.
Duty of driver passing school bus, §20-217.
Points schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
Receiving or discharging passengers.
Divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Separate systems for elementary schools and high schools, §115-180.
Signals.
When stop signals to be used, §20-217.
Speed limit, §20-218.
Restriction, §20-141, (b).
Stopping.
Points schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
When motor vehicles required to stop, §20-217.
On divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Superintendent.
Supervision of operation, §115-183.
Use.
General provisions, §115-183.
Rules and regulations, §115-183.
School for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Schoolhouses.
Damages to.
Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Equipment and supplies.
Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.
Sanitation.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
Speed zones, §20-144.
Water supply.
Approval by department of human resources, §115-132.
School month.
General provisions, §115-36.
School property.
Damages to.
Warrants for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Equipment and supplies.
Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities.
Administration of section.
Section director, §115-315.18.
Creation, §115-315.16.
Definitions, §115-315.17.
Director. See within this subheading, "Section director."
Duties.
Generally, §115-315.21.
Establishment, §115-315.16.
Funds.
Local programs, §115-315.22.
Local programs.
Approval, §115-315.22.
Funding, §115-315.22.
General provisions, §115-315.22.
Proposals for, §115-315.22.
Programs established, §115-315.20.
Approval of proposals for local programs, §115-315.22.
Funding of local programs, §115-315.22.
Proposals for local programs, §115-315.22.
Regional consultants, §115-315.20.
Section director.
Appointment, §115-315.18.
Appointment of supervisors and specialists, §115-315.19.
Clerical help, §115-315.18.
Defined, §115-315.17.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §115-315.21.
Qualifications, §115-315.18.
Salary, §115-315.18.
Travel allowances, §115-315.18.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Section for education of children with learning disabilities—Cont'd
Supervision of section.
Section director. See within this subheading, "Section director."
Supervisors and specialists.
Appointment, §115-315.19.
Office expenses, etc., §115-315.19.
Qualifications of supervisors, §115-315.19.
Responsibilities, §115-315.19.
Sick leave.
Teachers and principals.
Power of state board to make provisions for sick leave, §115-11, (13).
Solicitation.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State board of education.
Art.
North Carolina school of the arts, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Child development research and demonstration center.
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, §116-38.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Council on educational services for exceptional children, §§115-11.6 to 115-11.9. See within this heading, "Council on educational services for exceptional children."
Districts.
Enlarging tax districts and city units by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.
Duties.
Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Personnel information.
Furnished to county or city board of education, §115-153.
Powers.
Authority to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Salaries.
Payment.
Installments, regulations, §115-157.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Scholarship loan fund for prospective college teachers.
Joint committee for administration of fund, §116-73.
Section for the education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Teachers.
Allocation of teachers and instructional personnel, §115-59.
Tort claims against board, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Trees and timber.
Disposition of proceeds, §105-279.
University of North Carolina.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
State education assistance authority.
General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State library.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
State policy, §115-1.1.
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Child day-care licensing board.
Member of board, §110-87.
Drug authority.
Membership, §143-472.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Office, §115-13.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Salaries, §115-13; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
Administered by state superintendent, §116-174.
Rules and regulations, §116-174.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Traffic laws.
Distribution of traffic laws to schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Statutes.
Publications furnished.
Institutions for learning, §147-45.
Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Streets and highways.
Traffic laws.
Teaching of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Supervisors.
Authority of county and city boards, §115-45.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Salaries.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Regulated, §115-153.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities.
Appointment of supervisors, etc., §115-315.19.
Surveyors.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Taxation.
Annexation or consolidation of districts from particular county, §115-116, (h).
Consolidation of city or county administrative units, §115-116, (h).
Districts.
Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.
Educational purpose.
Defined, §105-278.7.
Elections.
Purposes for which elections may be called, §115-116.
Supplemental tax, §115-116, (a), (b), (g), (h).
Exemption for educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Real and personal property used for educational purposes, §§105-278.4, 105-278.7.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Property used for scientific or literary purposes.
Exemption of real and personal property, §105-278.7.
Religion.
Exemption of real and personal property of religious educational assemblies used for religious and educational purposes, §105-278.5.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reports, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Authority.
City and county boards, §115-45.
Certificates.
Extension, §115-153.
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Regulated by state board of education, §115-153.
Renewal, §115-153.
Contracts.
Employment system, §115-142. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Fees, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Employment system.
Action of superintendent, §115-142, (i).
Appeals.
By teacher, §115-142, (n).
Applicability of section.
Teachers of certain schools, etc., §115-142, (p).
Board.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Review of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).
Career teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (d).
Grounds for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (e).
Procedure for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (h).
Status of teachers employed on July 1, 1972, §115-142, (c).
Combinations.
Record, §115-142, (b).
Committee.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Complaints.
Records, §115-142, (b).
Day.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Definitions, §115-142, (a).
Demote.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Hearing.
Procedure, §115-142, (j).
Normal election of teacher to career status, §115-142, (c).
Eligibility for career status, §115-142, (c).
Employment of a career teacher, §115-142, (c).
Leaves of absence, §115-142, (c).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Employment system—Cont'd
Occupational education teacher.
Procedure for reducing employment term, §115-142.3.
Probationary teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (m).
Professional review committee.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (g).
Investigation by panel, §115-142, (i).
Report, §115-142, (i).
Resignation.
By teacher, §115-142, (o).
Review by board, §115-142, (i).
Suggestions.
Record, §115-142, (b).
Superintendent.
Action on investigation by panel of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Finding grounds for superintendent recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).
Panel does not find grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).
Panel finds grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).
Recommendation not true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).
Supervisor.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Suspension without pay.
General provisions, §115-142, (f).
Teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Forest preservation and development.
Duties, §113-60.
General teachers.
Allocation of personnel, §115-59.
Grades.
Certifying, §115-153.
Regulated, §115-153.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (3).
Injuries during episode of violence. See within this heading, "Riots and civil disorders."
Kindergartens.
General provisions.
See KINDERGARTENS.
Leave of absence.
Career teacher, §115-142, (c).
Occupational education teachers.
Holidays, §115-157.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Occupational education teachers—Cont'd
Procedure for reducing employment term, §115-142.3.
Salaries, §115-157.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Organization statement and allocation for.
Superintendent to prepare, §115-59.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Probationary teacher.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Resignation, §§115-142, (o), 115-144.
Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Riots and civil disorders.
Teacher injured during episode of violence. See within this heading, "Riots and civil disorders."
Salaries.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Payment, §§115-47, 115-157, 115-157.1.
Installments, §115-157.
Regulated, §115-153.
Substitute teachers.
When teacher injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Teachers and principals in certain state institutions, §115-157.1.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Section for education of children with learning disabilities, §§115-315.16 to 115-315.22. See within this heading, "Section for education of children with learning disabilities."
Sick leave.
Provisions for, §115-11, (13).
Special education teachers.
Allocation of personnel, §115-59.
Substitute teachers.
When teacher injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Vacation leave, §115-157.
Vocational education.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Employment system, §115-142.
Technical institutes.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Term of school.
General provisions, §115-36.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Text books.
Traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Theaters and shows.
North Carolina school of the arts.
General provisions, §§116-64 to 116-68.
See NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF THE ARTS.
Torts.
Claims against board.
See TORTS.
Training schools.
Mentally retarded children.
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Transportation.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Authority of state board to expend funds for transportation of certain children, §115-11.1.
School buses.
General provisions. See within this heading, "School buses."
Tuberculosis.
Department of human resources.
Maintain correspondence school, §131-56.
Underprivileged children.
Medical and dental care, §115-204.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Vacations.
Teachers and other employees, §115-157.
Veterans.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
See VETERANS.
Vocational education.
Teachers.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Employment system, §115-142.
Technical institutes and industrial education centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Vocational rehabilitation.
Blind.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Division.
Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Vocational rehabilitation—Cont'd
Persons disabled in industry or otherwise.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Water supply.
Schoolhouses.
Water supply to be approved by department of human resources, §115-132.
Workmen's compensation act.
Teacher injured during episode of violence.
Appeal from board of education to industrial commission, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Youth development.
Children born to students.
Care of by department, §134-22.

EGGS.
Containers.
Designation of grade and class on containers required.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemptions, §106-245.15.
Labeling, §106-245.18.
Grades.
Designation on containers, §106-245.15.
Labels.
Container labeling, §106-245.18.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Sanitation.
General provisions, §106-245.22.

EJECTMENT.
Complaint.
Summary ejectment, §42-28.

ELECTION OF REMEDIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Optional allowance.
Election of optional allowance, §135-5, (g).

ELECTIONS.
Absentee ballot.
Applications.
Affidavit, §163-227.
Alternate procedures for requesting and completing, §163-227.2.
Certified list of approved applications.
Original applications to accompany list, §163-232.
Transmitted to state board of elections and posted, §163-232.
Consideration and approval.
By county boards of elections, §163-230.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
County boards of elections.
Meeting to make determination, §163-230.
Determination of validity, §163-230, (2).
Forms of application, §163-227.
Grounds, §163-227.
Primary elections, §163-227.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Record of applications received, §163-230, (1).
Register, §163-228.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Authorized.
When authorized, §163-226.
Challenging.
By registrar, §163-233.
Procedure, §163-89.
Counting ballots.
By county board of elections, §163-234.
County board of elections.
Counting ballots, §163-234.
Issuance of ballot, §163-230.
County boards of elections.
Issuance of ballot, §163-230.
Date by which absentee ballots must be available for voting in primary elections, §163-227.3.
Delivering list of executed ballots to registrars, §163-233.
Delivery of absentee ballot and container-return envelope to applicant, §163-230, (3).
Envelopes.
Container-return envelopes, §163-229, (b).
Delivery to applicant, §163-230, (3).
Form of absentee ballots, §163-229, (a).
Instruction sheets, §163-229, (c).
Issuance.
By county boards of elections, §163-230.
List of absentee ballots received.
Delivering list of executed ballots to registrars, §163-233.
Distribution, §163-233.
Military absentee. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Primary elections.
Application for absentee ballot, §163-227.
Forms of application, §163-227.
Second primary, §163-227.1.
Date by which absentee ballots must be available, §163-227.3.
Second primary.
Applications for absentee ballots, §163-227.1.
When absentee ballot authorized, §163-226.
Who may vote an absentee ballot, §163-266.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Record.
Ballots issued, §163-230, (1).
Register.
Applications and ballots issued, §163-228.
Public record, §163-228.
Transmitting executed absentee ballots to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-231.
Voting, §163-231.
Alternate procedures for voting, §163-227.2.
Who may vote an absentee ballot, §163-226.
Withdrawal.
Not allowed, §163-233.1.
Accounts and accounting.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Failure to file reports.
Secretary of state to report, §163-267.
Action.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Advertising.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Media advertising.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Affidavits.
Absentee ballot.
Forms, §163-227.
Challenges.
Affidavit by challenged registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).
Registration certificates lost or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.
Aged and infirm.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Appeals.
State board of elections.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.26.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Attorney general.
Date of election, §163-1.
State board of elections.
Legal assistance to, §163-25.
Ballots.
Absentee ballots. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Colors, §163-136, (d).
Counting ballots.
Precincts.
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.
Witness.
Right to witness precinct count, §163-169.
Distribution, §163-136.
Expense.
Public expense, §163-136.
General election ballots, §163-137.
Combination of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Distribution, §163-137.
Specifications, §163-140.
Kinds of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Marking.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind persons, §163-152.1.
Method of marking ballots in primary and election, §163-151.
Primary election ballot. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Printing, §163-136.
Size of type, §163-140, (a), (c).
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Solicitor ballot, §163-140, (e).
Special election ballots, §163-137.
Contents, §163-140, (b).
Distribution, §163-137.
Specification for ballots, §163-140, (a).
Voting machines.
Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, §163-162.
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Candidates.
Accounts.
Failure to file reports.
Secretary of state to report, §163-267.
Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates, §163-263.
Report after primary, §163-263.
Inactive candidates.
Contributions and expenditures.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Independent candidate.
Observers.
Appointment, §163-45.
Nomination.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Certificate of election.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Challenges.
Absentee ballots.
Procedure for challenging, §163-89.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Challenges—Cont'd
Absentee ballots—Cont'd
Required challenges by registrar, §163-233.
Day of primary or election.
Challenges allowed on, §163-87.
Hearing on challenge, §163-88.
Form of challenge, §163-85, (b).
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (c).
Hearing.
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (e).
Appearance by challenged registrant, §163-86, (b).
Affidavit by registrant unable to appear at hearing, §163-86, (b).
Made on day of primary or election, §163-88.
Made prior to primary or election day, §163-86, (a).
Notice of hearing, §163-85, (c).
Military absentee registration and voting.
Absentee ballots, §163-251, (d).
Nature of challenge, §163-85, (b).
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (c).
Oaths.
Hearings.
On day of primary or election, §163-88.
Observers as challengers, §163-45.
Procedure for challenge.
Absentee ballot, §163-89.
Other than on day of primary or election, §163-85.
Recording challenge, §163-85, (c).
Removal of permanent residence.
Challenge based on removal.
Procedure for challenge, §163-85.
Right to challenge, §163-85, (a).
Absentee ballots, §163-89, (b).
Time for challenge.
Other than on day of primary or election, §163-84.
To whom challenge made, §163-85, (b).
Absentee ballots, §163-89, (d).
Type of challenge.
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (a).
Who may challenge, §163-85, (a).
Absentee ballot, §163-89, (b).
Clerks of court.
Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100.
Primary elections.
Vacancies.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Congress.
House of representatives.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Term of office, §163-1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Primary elections.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Senate.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Conservation and development.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-47.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Constitutional amendments.
Absentee ballots.
Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-226.
Constitutional provisions.
District attorneys, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1, 2, 4.
Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Contested elections.
General assembly, §§120-10, 120-11; Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Contributions and expenditures.
Accounts.
Detailed accounts to be kept by treasurers, §163-278.8.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
Administration.
State board of elections, §163-278.21.
Advertising.
Charges.
Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
Limitation on media expenses in certain statewide races, §163-278.31.
Media advertising. See within this subheading, "Media advertising."
Anonymous contributions.
Prohibited, §163-278.14.
Appeals.
Record on appeal, §163-278.26.
State board of elections, §163-278.26.
Early docketing, §163-278.26.
Applicability of article.
Inapplicability of article 22, §163-278.33.
Candidate.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Inactive candidate.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Candidates.
Federal offices.
Filing of information reports, §163-278.30.
Certificate of election.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Statements filed with board.
Prerequisite to issuance, §163-278.25.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd
Charges.
Media advertising.
Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
Contributions in names of others.
Prohibited, §163-278.14.
Corporations.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations.
Prohibited, §163-278.15.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Declaration of nomination.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Statements filed with board.
Prerequisite to issuance, §163-278.25.
Definitions, §163-278.6.
District attorneys.
Special prosecutors.
Named, §163-278.28.
Enforcement.
Injunctions.
Issuance, §163-278.28.
Immunity.
Self-incriminating testimony.
Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Inactive candidates.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Individual contributions and expenditures, §163-278.12.
Limitation, §163-278.13.
Injunctions.
Issuance, §163-278.28.
Insurance companies.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Labor unions.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Limitation on contributions, §163-278.13.
Contributions in excess of one hundred dollars, §163-278.14.
Media advertising.
Charges.
Normal commercial charges for political advertising, §163-278.18.
Payment.
Check only, §163-278.8.
Regulations.
Generally, §163-278.16.
Statements of media receiving campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.
Statewide races.
Limitation on expenses, §163-278.31.
Oaths.
Statements under oath, §163-278.32.
Penalties.
Violations, §163-278.27.
Policy.
Promulgation by state board, §163-278.21.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd
Professional associations.
Defined, §163-278.6.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Records.
Appeals.
Record on appeal, §163-278.26.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
Reports.
Candidates for federal offices.
Information reports, §163-278.30.
Method of filing, §163-278.34.
Preservation, §163-278.35.
Statements filed with board, §§163-278.7, 163-278.9.
Violations.
Duty to report, §163-278.27.
Self-incrimination.
Compelling self-incriminating testimony, §163-278.29.
Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Soliciting contributions.
Disclosure, §163-278.20.
Special prosecutors.
Naming, §163-278.28.
State board of elections.
Administration, §163-278.21.
Appeals.
Early docketing, §163-278.26.
Duties.
Generally, §163-278.22.
Executive secretary director.
Duties.
Generally, §163-278.23.
Statements filed with board.
Examination by executive secretary-director, §163-278.24.
Investigations.
Violations, §163-278.22.
Promulgation of policy and administration, §163-278.21.
Statements filed with board.
Examination within three months, §163-278.24.
Executive secretary-director.
Inspection of statements filed, §163-278.23.
Inactive candidates.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Media advertising.
Campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.
Method of filing, §163-278.34.
Oaths.
Statements under oath, §163-278.32.
Violations.
Investigation, §163-278.22.
Statements filed with board.
Contents, §163-278.11.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Contributions and expenditures—Cont'd
Statements filed with board—Cont'd
Examination by executive secretary-director, §163-278.23.
Statements examined within three months, §163-278.24.
Inactive candidate or committee.
Procedure, §163-278.10.
Individuals other than candidates, §163-278.12.
Media advertising.
Statements of campaign expenditures, §163-278.17.
Method of filing, §163-278.34.
Oaths.
Verified by oath, §163-278.32.
Treasurer's statement, §163-278.7.
Treasurers.
Accounts.
Detailed accounts to be kept, §163-278.8.
Appointment of political treasurers, §163-278.7.
Removal, §163-278.7.
Statements filed with board, §163-278.9.
Receipts and expenditures.
Contents, §163-278.11.
Violations.
Corporations, §163-278.19.
Duty to report, §163-278.27.
Insurance companies, §163-278.19.
Investigation.
State board, §163-278.22.
Labor unions, §163-278.19.
Penalties, §163-278.27.
Professional associations, §163-278.19.
Prosecution, §163-278.27.
Witnesses.
Self-incriminating testimony, §163-278.29.
Corporations.
Contributions and expenditures.
Acceptance of contributions by corporations, §163-278.15.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Counties.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Consolidation.
Plan proposed by governmental study commission, §153A-405.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
County commissioners, §153A-34.
Alteration and structure of board.
Submission of proposition to voters, §153A-61.
Form of ballot, §153A-61.
Districts.
Electoral districts.
See COUNTIES.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Election officials.
Defense, §153A-97.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Open space.
Special tax elections, §160A-406.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sheriffs.
Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §162-5.
Structure of boards.
Alteration of structure.
Effective date of alteration, §153A-62.
Initiation of alterations by resolution.
Filing copy of resolution, §153A-63.
County boards of elections.
Appointment.
By state board of elections, §§163-22, (c), 163-30.
Precinct registrars and judges of elections, §163-41, (a).
Recommendations for appointments, §163-30.
Ballots.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (f).
Chairman.
Compensation, §163-32.
Penalty.
Failure to transmit duplicate abstracts to chairman of state board of elections, §163-177.
Registration.
Certification of number registered in county, §163-70.
Compensation.
Attendance at instructional meetings, §163-30.
Chairman, §163-32.
Clerks, etc., and other employees, §163-32.
Members, §163-32.
Composition, §163-30.
Copies of election laws.
Index copies furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).
Defense, §153A-97.
Disqualification for holding office or being candidate for, §163-30.
Duties, §163-33.
Executive secretary.
Appointment, §163-35.
Compensation, §163-35.
Dismissal, §163-35.
Duties, §163-35.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Executive secretary—Cont'd
Qualifications, §163-35.
Vacancies, §163-35.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Oaths, §163-30.
Political activity of members restricted, §163-30.
Political affiliation of members, §163-30.
Powers.
Generally, §163-33.
Precinct election officials.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Publication of names, §163-41, (c).
Qualifications of members, §163-30.
Registration.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Registration."
Results.
Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.
Supplies.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (e).
Tie vote.
Determination by lot as to which elected, §163-179.
Vacancies, §163-30.
Criminal offenses.
Abstracts.
Failure of chairmen of county boards of elections to transmit to state board of elections, §163-177.
Accounts.
Failure to file reports.
Secretary of state to report, §163-267.
Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates, §163-263.
Report after primary, §163-263.
Assistance to voters, §163-152, (e).
Voting outside enclosure.
Violations, §163-155.
Dates of elections.
Generally, §163-1.
Definitions.
Contributions and expenditures, §163-278.6.
Near relative, §163-152, (d).
District attorneys.
Contributions and expenditures.
Special prosecutors named, §163-278.28.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Fees.
Primary elections.
Filing fees.
Schedule, §163-107.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Voting outside enclosure.
By aged and disabled persons.
Violations of section, §163-155.
Forms.
Absentee ballot.
Application forms, §163-227.
General assembly, §§120-10, 120-11.
Depositions, §120-11.
House of representatives.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Nomination of members, §§163-108.1, 163-115.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Primary elections.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations, §163-115.
Senate.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §§163-11, 163-115.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Governor.
Date of election, §163-1.
Lieutenant governor.
Date of election, §163-1.
Handicapped persons.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Infants.
Injunctions.
Contributions and expenditures.
Issuance of injunctions, §163-278.28.
Insurance companies.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations, §163-278.19.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Court of appeals, §7A-16.
Labor unions.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations by labor unions, §163-278.19.
Lost instruments and records.
Registration certificates.
Lost or destroyed, §163-78.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §162A-77.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-68.
Metropolitan water districts.
Inclusion of additional area.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Military absentee registration and voting.
Absentee ballot.
Applications.
List of approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.
Certified list.
Approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.
Challenges.
Hearing challenges, §163-251, (d).
Counting ballots, §163-251, (d).
General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Records.
Ballots received, §163-251.
Applicability of article, §§163-239, 163-245.
Armed forces.
Civilians working with armed forces.
May register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Members and spouses may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Envelopes.
Container-return envelopes, §163-248.
Peace corps.
Members may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Persons who may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Registration.
List of approved military absentee ballot applications constitutes registration, §163-251, (c).
Veterans.
Certain veterans may vote by mail, §163-245.
Misdemeanors.
Absentee ballots.
Incarcerated misdemeanant may vote absentee ballot, §163-226.
Mosquito control.
Districts.
Forming, §130-211.
Municipal corporations.
Conduct of municipal elections, §§163-291 to 163-305.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Election procedure, §§163-279 to 163-290.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Municipal primaries and elections.
General provisions, §§163-279 to 163-305.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
New elections.
State board of elections.
Power to order new elections, §163-22.1.
Nomination.
Declaration of nomination.
Issuance, §163-278.25.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Oaths.
Challenges, §§163-86, 163-88.
Contributions and expenditures.
Statements required.
Verification by oath, §163-278.32.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Registration, §§163-72, 163-74, 163-79.
Officers.
County boards of elections.
Executive secretary. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
State board of elections.
Executive secretary-director.
Appointment by board, §163-27.
Paroles.
Prohibited political activity of members or employees of parole commission and department of correction, .
Penalties.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations.
Generally, §163-278.27.
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Physicians and surgeons.
Absentee ballot.
Certificate of physician, §163-227.
Political parties.
Primary elections.
Generally, §§163-104 to 163-115. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
Precinct election officials.
Assistants at polls.
Appointment authorized, §163-42.
Compensation, §163-46.
Ineligibility, §163-42.
Number, §163-42.
Oath, §163-42.
Qualifications, §163-42.
Term of appointment, §163-42.
Ballot counters.
Compensation, §163-46.
Compensation.
Precinct officials and assistants, §163-46.
Counting ballots, §§163-168 to 163-181.
See within this heading, "Ballots."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Judges of elections.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Compensation, §163-46.
Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.
Eligibility for office, §163-41, (a).
Eligible for office, §163-41, (a).
Oath, §163-41.
Powers, §163-47.
Qualifications for office, §163-41, (a).
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).
Vacancies, §163-41, (a).
Names.
Publication of names of precinct officials, §163-41, (c).
Observers.
Appointment, §163-45.
Rejection of appointee, §163-45.
Challengers.
Serve as challengers, §163-45.
Electioneering by observers, §163-45.
List of observers appointed, §163-45.
Number, §163-45.
Oath.
No oath required, §163-45.
Qualifications, §163-45.
Registrars.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Compensation, §163-46.
Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.
Ineligibility, §163-41, (a).
Oath, §163-41, (a).
Powers, §163-47.
Qualifications, §163-41, (a).
Recommendation for office, §163-41, (a).
Registration.
Generally, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Term of office, §163-41, (a).
Vacancies, §163-41, (a).
Special registration commissioners.
Appointment, §§163-41, (b), 163-45.
Oath, §163-41, (b).
Qualifications, §§163-41, (b), 163-45.
Recommendations for office, §163-41, (b).
Terms of office, §163-41, (b).
Precincts.
Establishment or alteration, §163-128.
President.
Primary act.
Candidates.
Number of votes to be cast for candidates participating in primary, §163-213.9.
Voting.
Number of votes to be cast for candidates participating in primary, §163-213.9.
Primary elections.
Absentee ballots. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Affidavits.
Registration certificates lost or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Ballots.
Absentee ballots. See within this heading, "Absentee ballots."
Assistance to voters.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169, (e).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
County boards of elections.
Furnished by county boards of elections, §163-109, (c).
Distribution, §163-109.
District solicitors ballots, §163-109, (d).
Facsimile signatures, §163-140, (c).
Generally, §163-109, (a).
Kinds, §163-140, (c).
Marking.
Method of marking ballots in primary, §163-151.
Printing, §163-109.
Right to combine, §163-140, (c).
Rotation of positions on ballots among candidates, §163-140, (c).
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c).
State board of elections.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-109, (b).
Dates of primaries, §163-1.
Filing fees.
Schedule, §163-107, (a).
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Nomination.
General assembly.
House of representatives, §§163-108.1, 163-115.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of, §163-108.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Pledge of candidate, §163-106, (a).
Registration.
Certificates lost or destroyed, §163-78.
Required to vote, §163-59.
Results.
Right to demand second primary, §163-111, (b).
Tie votes, §163-111, (d).
Second primary.
Procedure.
For requesting, §163-111, (c).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
Tie votes.
How determined, §163-111, (d).
Time.
Generally, §163-1.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
Voting.
Persons entitled to vote, §163-59.
Prisons and prisoners.
Convict disqualified as voter, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Professional associations.
Contributions and expenditures.
Violations by associations, §163-278.19.
Public holidays.
Dates, §103-4.
Public officers, §147-4.
Eligibility for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Qualifications to vote.
Absentee ballots, §163-226.
Age requirements, §163-55.
Citizenship requirements, §163-55.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4; amds. XIX, XV.
Convicted criminals, §163-55.
Exclusion from electoral franchise, §163-55.
Generally, §163-55.
Primary elections.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-59.
Registration.
Generally, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Residence.
Requirements, §163-55.
Quorum.
State board of elections, §163-20.
Records.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Registration.
General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Referendum.
Absentee ballots.
Who may vote absentee ballot, §163-226.
Register of deeds, §§161-1, 161-2.
Date of election, §163-1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Registration.
Books, §163-65, (c).
Access, §163-66.
Copies.
Obtaining copies, §163-66.
Custody of registration records and poll books, §163-66.
Lost or destroyed books, §163-78.
Cancellation of prior registration, §163-72.1.
Certificates.
Lost or destroyed certificates, §163-78.
Challenges.
General provisions, §§163-84 to 163-90. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Executive secretary.
Compensation, §163-32.
Secretaries and registration commissioners.
Compensation, §163-32.
Full-time and permanent.
Generally, §163-69.
Purge of names, §163-69.
Restoration of names, §163-69.
Special registration commissioners.
General provisions, §163-41, (b).
List of registered voters.
Furnishing, §163-66.
New registrations, §163-78.
Number registered.
Certification of number registered in county or municipality, §163-70.
Oath, §§163-72, 163-74.
Alternate oaths, §163-79.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Procedure, §163-72.
Transfers.
Procedure, §163-72.
Political party affiliation.
Record of, §163-74, (a).
Changing recorded affiliation, §163-74, (b).
Primary elections, §163-59.
Prior registration.
Cancellation, §163-72.1.
Procedure, §163-72.
Records, §163-65, (c).
Access, §163-66.
Custody, §163-66.
Obtaining copies, §163-66.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
When books lost or destroyed, §163-78.
Transfers.
Cancellation of prior registration, §163-72.1.
Procedure, §163-72.
Reports.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Residents.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Returns.
Abstracts.
County boards of elections.
Penalty for failure of chairman to make returns, §163-177.
Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-177.
Who declared elected by county boards of elections, §163-179.
Rules and regulations.
Counting ballots, §163-170.
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts, §130-156.4.
Secretary of state.
Date of election, §163-1.
Term of office, §163-1.
Sheriffs.
County commissioners.
Election of sheriff, §§162-3, 162-5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §§163-1, 163-19.
Solicitation.
Contributions and expenditures.
Disclosure before soliciting, §163-278.20.
Solicitors, §7A-60; Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Ballots, §163-140, (e).
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Primary elections.
Ballots, §163-109, (d).
Special elections.
Ballots, §163-137.
State auditor.
Date of election, §163-1.
State board of elections.
Absentee ballot.
Furnished chairmen of county boards of elections with forms, §163-228.
Actions.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Attorney general.
Providing legal assistance to board, §163-25.
Chairman.
Certification of county candidates in primary, §163-108.
Powers of chairman in execution of board duties, §163-23.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
Duties, §163-28.
Executive secretary-director.
Appointment by board, §163-27.
Independent agency, §163-28.
Meetings, §163-20.
Investigation of alleged violations, §163-20.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
Military absentee registration and voting.
Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Minutes, §163-20.
New elections.
Power to order, §163-22.1.
Office.
Place of office, §163-20.
Powers, §163-28.
New elections, §163-22.1.
Primary elections.
Ballots, §163-109, (b).
Quorum, §163-20.
Voting rights act of 1965.
Access to ballot boxes, voting machines, records, etc., §163-22, (j).
State treasurer.
Date of election, §163-1.
Statutes.
Index copies of election laws.
Furnished to boards and officials by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).
Streets and highways.
Board of transportation.
Use of position to influence elections or political action prohibited, §136-13.1.
Sundays and holidays.
Dates of public holidays, §103-4.
Taxation.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124.
School areas to vote local taxes, §115-116.
Tie vote.
Determination by lot by county boards of elections, §163-179.
Primary elections, §163-111, (d).
Time.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Primary elections.
Dates of primaries, §163-1.
Hours of primaries, §163-2.
Regular elections.
Dates of regular elections, §163-1.
Treasurers.
Contributions and expenditures. See within this heading, "Contributions and expenditures."
United States.
Contributions and expenditures.
Candidates for federal offices.
Filing of information reports, §163-278.30.
Vacancies.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
General assembly, §163-11.
Judges of election, §163-41.
Precinct registrars, §163-41.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Vacancies—Cont'd
Primary elections.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Violations.
Reported by state board of elections to attorney general or solicitor, §163-22, (d).
Voting.
Act of voting, §163-150, (c).
Aged and disabled persons.
Outside enclosure, §163-155.
Assistance to voters.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Who entitled to assistance, §163-152, (a).
Blind voters.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Places. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Procedure for voting, §163-150.
Record of voting.
Maintenance of poll book or other record, §163-150, (f).
Registration.
General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-79. See within this heading, "Registration."
Time limit, §163-150, (g).
Who may vote.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Voting machines.
Ballots.
Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, §163-162.
Occupation by more than one person, §163-150, (g).
Opening polls.
Procedures at voting place before polls are opened, §163-148.
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Voting places.
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Voting places.
Alterations, §163-128.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Booths.
Occupation by more than one person, §163-150, (g).
Closing polls.
Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voting places—Cont'd
Enclosure.
Access to voting enclosure, §163-153.
Aged and disabled persons voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Arrangement, §163-146.
Contents, §163-146.
Displays, §163-146.
Voting procedure, §163-150.
Establishment, §163-128.
Marking off limits of voting place, §163-129.
Procedures for voting, §163-150.
Structure at voting place, §163-129.
Witnesses.
Compelling self-incriminating testimony.
Individual so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-278.29.
Counting ballots.
Right to witness precinct count, §163-169, (c).

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Board of examiners.
Licenses.
Standards for classification, §87-43.3.
Residential dwellings license.
Board to establish standards, §87-43.4.
Fees.
Licenses, §87-44.
Licenses.
Classification.
Intermediate, §87-43.3.
Limited, §87-43.3.
Special restrictions, §87-43.3.
Unlimited, §87-43.3.
Expiration, §87-44.
Fees, §87-44.
Nonassignable and nontransferable, §87-44.
Residential dwellings license, §87-43.4.
Revocation, §87-44.
Term, §87-44.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Residential dwellings license, §87-43.4.

ELECTRICITY.
Electricians.
Electrical contractors.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Licenses, §105-91.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Licenses.
Electrically operated machines.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
University of North Carolina.
Constituent institutions.
Operation of electric power plants, etc., §116-35.
Powers of board of governors generally, §116-41.2.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Bills.
Showing reading of meter, §66-9.
Dams.
Power companies.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Easements.
Probate and registration, §47-27.
Income tax.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (n), (q).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Meters.
Electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Poles.
Streets and highways.
Regulations, §136-18, (10).
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Sales and use tax.
Sale of equipment to telephone and telegraph companies.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Secret listening.
Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.
State highway patrol.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
Streets and highways.
Permits for conduits, wires, etc., §136-93.
Poles, §136-18, (10).
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §§105-116, 105-120.
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Telegraph companies.
Franchise tax, §105-119.
Telephone companies.
Franchise tax, §105-120.
Telephone and telegraph lines.
Unauthorized connections.
Prohibited, §14-155.
Trespass.
Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.
Wires.
Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

ELECTRIFICATION.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
Property.
Encumbrance, sale, etc., §66-58.
Sale of property, §§117-18, 117-20.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §105-116.

ELEVATORS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Licenses.
Installing elevators, §105-55.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

ELIZABETH CITY STATE UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Bond issues.
Student housing.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Chancellor.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constituent institutions.
Defined, §116-2.
Enumeration, §116-4.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Military services.
Tuition fees.
In-state tuition.
Serving in armed forces outside of state not to affect status, §116-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic and parking regulations, §§116-44.3 to 116-44.5.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Tuition fees.
In-state tuition.
Definitions, §116-143.1.
Military status provision, §116-143.1.
Qualification, §116-143.1.
Regulations, §116-143.
Required to charge, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

EMBALMERS.
Cadavers.
Medical schools, §§90-212 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Funeral directors.
Regulation of funeral directors, §§90-203 to 90-209, 90-210.9 to 90-210.17.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Licenses.
Fees, §§90-208, 105-41, (d).
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-41.
Medical examiner.
Permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1.
Oaths.
Members of state board, §90-205.
Administered by president, §90-207.
Quorum.
State board of embalmers and funeral directors, §90-207.
Sanitation.
Rules and regulations, §§90-207, 90-210.4.
State board of embalmers and funeral directors.
Bylaws, §90-207.
Meetings, §90-207.
Oaths, §90-205.
President to administer, §90-207.
Officers, §90-207.
Quorum, §90-207.
Removal of members, §90-205.

EMBEZZLEMENT.
Local government finance.
Penalty, §159-181.

EMERALDS.
State stone.
Designated state stone, §145-8.

EMERGENCIES.
Civil defense, §§166-1 to 166-12.
See CIVIL DEFENSE.
Emergency medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Emergency war powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Governor.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Jails.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §162-39.
Labor.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Medical services, §§143-507 to 143-517.
See EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Motor vehicles.
Wreckers.
Towing disabled vehicles.
Exceptions as to size and weight, §§20-116, 20-118.
Public utilities.
Operating authority to furnish water or sewer utility service, §62-116.
State highway patrol.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
War powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Waters and watercourses.
Water emergency powers and duties of the commission, §143-354, (b).
Compensation for water allocated during water emergency, §143-354, (b).

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES.
Advisory council.
Appointment, §143-510.
Chairman, §143-510.
Composition, §143-510.
Duties, §143-511.
Expenses, §143-510.
Meetings, §143-510.
Per diem, §143-510.
Powers and duties, §143-511.
Term of office, §143-510.
Ambulances.
Support.
Effect of article, §143-517.
Defined, §143-507.
Department of human resources.
Establishment of program, §143-508.
Federal emergency medical services legislation.
Designation as single agency, §143-516.
Program established within, §143-507.
Secretary.
Establishment of regions, §143-515.
Powers and duties, §143-509.
Responsibility of program, §143-507.
Single state agency.
Designated, §143-516.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Training programs.
Development, §143-514.
Effect of chapter.
Ambulances and rescue squads support, §143-517.
Private practice of medicine, §143-517.
Establishment of program, §143-507.
Department of human resources, §143-508.
Grants-in-aid.
Regional demonstration plans, §143-512.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES— Cont'd
Medical care commission.
Rules and regualtions.
Commission authorized to adopt, §143-508.
Programs.
Establishment, §143-507.
Purposes of article, §143-507.
Regional councils.
Duties, §143-513.
Establishment, §143-513.
Regional demonstration plans.
Development and implementation, §143-512.
Grants-in-aid, §143-512.
Regions.
Establishment, §143-515.
Rescue squads.
Support.
Effect of article, §143-517.
Rules and regulations.
Medical care commission authorized to adopt, §143-508.
Scope of article, §143-507.
Training programs.
Development, §143-514.
United States.
Federal emergency medical services legislation.
Department designated as state agency, §143-516.

EMIGRANT AND EMPLOYMENT AGENTS.
Licenses.
General provisions, §105-90.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.

EMINENT DOMAIN.
Appeals.
Board of transportation, §136-119.
Blue sky law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Board of transportation.
Condemnation proceedings, §§136-103 to 136-121.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Clerks of court.
Proceedings by board of transportation.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Commissioners.
Streets and highways.
Proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.
Condemnation proceedings.
Costs.
Unsuccessful and inverse actions, §153A-161.
Costs.
Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions.
Counties, §153A-161.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Counties.
Acquisition of remnants, §153A-162.
Costs.
Unsuccessful and inverse condemnation actions, §153A-161.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Power of eminent domain conferred, §153A-159.
Limitations on power, §153A-160.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Acquisition of property to establish or develop airports, §113-28.12.
Forests, §113-34.
Parks, §113-34.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Fish and fisheries.
Department of natural and economic resources.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Fisheries resources.
Wildlife resources commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Forests.
State forests, §113-34.
Income tax.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a).
Junkyard control.
Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
Jury.
Right to jury trial granted on issue of just compensation, §1A-1, Rule 38 (e).
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to acquire land by eminent domain, §162A-69.
Mosquito control.
Districts, §130-213.
Municipal corporations.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-261.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Redevelopment law, §160A-515.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Condemnation procedure by board of transportation, §136-132.
Prisons and prisoners.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Procedure to obtain, §146-24.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Purposes for which right may be exercised, §40-2.
Report of commissioners.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by board of transportation, §136-109.
Right of eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-10.
Who may exercise right, §40-2.
Sanitary districts.
Power to condemn property, §§130-128, (5), 130-130.
Securities law, §§78A-1 to 78A-65.
See SECURITIES LAW.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
State ports authority, §143-220.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Trees and timber.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation of timber, §136-19.
Tryon's palace, §121-16.
Venue.
Streets and highways, §136-103.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.
Watershed improvement districts.
Power conferred, §139-38.
Who may exercise right, §40-2.
Wildlife resources commission.
Powers, §113-84, (4).

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Agencies.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-29.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's council on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.8.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Health.
Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hourly law, §§95-15 to 95-25.
See LABOR.
Income tax.
Annuities.
Employees' annuities, §105-141.1, (c), (e).
Deductions, §105-147, (23).

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Income tax—Cont'd
Employees' trusts.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.
Purchase of annuity contract for employee, §105-141, (b).
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1. to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.
Inheritance tax.
Payments from employees' trusts, etc.
Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
Physically handicapped persons.
Council on employment of the handicapped.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Safety.
Occupational safety and health act, §§95-126 to 95-155.
See LABOR.
State employees.
Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
State personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Toilets.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
Trusts and trustees.
Employee trusts, §36-5.1.
Income tax.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Appeal to superior court, §95-40.
Commissioner of labor.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Emigrant agent, §105-90.1.
Defined, §105-90.1.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES—Cont'd
Emigrant agent—Cont'd
Hiring or soliciting labor in state having similar law.
License, §105-90.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Licenses.
Violations, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Free employment bureau.
Blind.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by department of human resources, §111-5.
Hearings.
License.
Rescinding license, §95-40.
Rescission of licenses, §95-40.
Inspections.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Investigations.
Records of agencies, §95-40.
Licenses.
Exemption of certain agencies, §105-90.
Hearing.
Rescinding license, §95-40.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.
Notice of hearing, §95-40.
Rescission, §95-40.
Appeal of commissioner's decision, §95-40.
Revocation, §95-40.
Appeal from commissioner's decision, §95-40.
Tax, §105-90.
Notice.
License.
Rescission of license, §95-40.
Records.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Actions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Agricultural labor.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Agriculture.
Farm employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Benefits, §96-12.
Benefit eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Benefit year.
Defined, §96-8, (17).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Charitable organizations.
Financing, §96-9, (d).
Conditions for eligibility, §96-13.
Duration of benefits, §96-12, (d).
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Benefits—Cont'd
Exhaustees.
Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).
Financing, §96-9, (d).
Partial weekly benefit, §96-12, (c).
Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).
Training period, §96-15.
Deduction of training allowance, §96-13.
Weekly benefit amount.
Partial unemployment, §96-12, (c).
Total unemployment, §96-12, (b).
Charitable organizations.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Rules and regulations.
Contributions, §96-9, (d).
Churches.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Clerks of court.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Cancellation of judgment, §96-10, (b).
Collection by civil action, §96-10, (b).
Injunctions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Inspection of tax information, §96-10, (b).
Penalties.
Unlawful disclosure, §96-10, (b).
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §96-10, (b).
Penalty.
Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).
Refusal to make reports or pay contributions, §96-10, (g).
Community colleges.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Contributions.
Accounts for employers, §96-9, (c).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Charitable organizations.
Payments in lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Employers' accounts.
Separate accounts, §96-9, (c).
Payment, §96-9, (a).
In lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).
Separate account for each employer, §96-9, (c).
Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Counties.
Election of coverage.
Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).
Coverage.
Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Definitions.
General provisions, §96-8.
Education.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Elections as to employer's coverage, §96-11.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Charitable organizations.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Coverage.
Period, election and termination, §96-11.
Definition, §96-8, (5).
Injunctions.
Collections of contributions, §96-10, (g).
Nonresidents.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
State hospitals.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Universities and colleges.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Employing unit.
Election for coverage, §96-11.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Employment service division.
State agencies.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Executions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Farm employment, §96-22.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Federal unemployment tax act.
Employer.
Definition, §96-8, (5).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).
Hospitals.
Political subdivisions.
Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).
State hospitals.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Patients.
Employment defined, §96-8, (6).
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (6).
Injunctions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Employers, §96-10, (f), (g).
Liens.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Municipal corporations.
Election of coverage.
Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).
Nonresidents.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Partial unemployment.
Defined, §96-8, (10).
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Public officers.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Services performed as real estate agent or real estate salesman, §96-8, (6).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (a), (b), (p).
Charitable organizations.
Contributions, §96-9, (d).
Sheriffs.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Employment service division.
Openings listed by state agencies, §96-29.
Total unemployment.
Defined, §96-8, (10).
Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Unemployment insurance division.
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Contributions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Definitions, §96-8.
Universities and colleges.
Benefits.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Political subdivisions.
Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).
Vocational education.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).

ENGINEERS.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors.
Notice.
Expiration of certificate, §89-8.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Certificate of registration.
Denial, §89-8.
Examinations, §§89-7, 89-8.
Expiration, §89-8.
Fees, §§89-7, 89-8.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Refusal to issue, §89-8.
Renewal, §89-8.
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.33 to 143-215.37.
Definitions, §89-2.
Practice of land surveying, §89-2.
Denial of certificate, §89-8.
Education.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Examinations.
Fees, §§89-7, 89-8.
Re-examination, §89-8.
Expiration of certificate, §§89-8, 89-11.
Fees.
Certificate of registration, §§89-7, 89-8.
Re-examination, §89-8.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Housing finance agency.
Power of agency to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-41.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Qualifications for certification, §§89-7, 89-8.

ENTRY-TAKER.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Biological organism act, §§106-65.42 to 106-65.48.
See BIOLOGICAL ORGANISM ACT.
Coastal area management.
General provisions, §§113A-100 to 113A-128.
See COASTAL AREA MANAGEMENT.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Cont'd
Environmental management commission.
Air pollution.
Income tax.
Air-cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Appointment of members, §143B-283.
Chairman, §143B-284.
Compensation, §143B-283.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit for air-cleaning device, waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122.
Credit to corporations for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Income tax.
Certificate to secretary of revenue as to pollution, etc., equipment, §105-130.10.
Creation, §143B-282.
Drains and sewers.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
Role and function of commission, §162A-28.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-282.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Certification as to air and water pollution abatement equipment, §105-147, (13).
Meetings, §143B-285.
Members, §143B-283.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
General provisions.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Officers, §143B-284.
Oil pollution control.
General provisions.
See OIL POLLUTION CONTROL.
Pollution.
Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.
Powers.
Generally, §143B-282.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Regulation and enforcement of powers, §104B-16.
Quorum, §143B-283.
Removal of members, §143B-283.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption, §143B-282.
Services, §143B-283.
Sewage.
Pollution.
Control over discharge of sewage or industrial waste, §130-165.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION— Cont'd
Environmental management commission—Cont'd
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Standards.
Establishment, §143B-282.
Taxation.
Exemption of air and water pollution abatement plant certified by commission, §105-275.
Income tax.
Air-cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Water and air resources.
General provisions.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES.
Water and sewer sanitation.
Discharge of sewage or industrial waste.
Control regulations, §130-165.
Public water supply systems.
Powers of commission, §130-161.1.
Land conservancy corporation.
General provisions, §§113A-135 to 113A-143.
See LAND CONSERVANCY CORPORATION.
Natural and economic resources.
General provisions.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Rules and regulations.
Environmental management commission.
Adoption of rules and regulations, §143B-282.
Sedimentation pollution control act of 1973.
General provisions, §§113A-50 to 113A-66.
See POLLUTION.

EPILEPSY.
Council on developmental disabilities, §§143B-177 to 143B-179.
See MENTALLY ILL.

EQUITY.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.

ESCAPE.
Accomplices and accessories.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Arrest.
Escaped persons from institutions, §162-35.
Assisting escape from state prison system, §148-45.
Capias.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil actions, §162-32.
Coroners.
Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Definition, §§148-4, 148-45.
Good behavior, §162-46.
Hired prisoners.
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Administrator to notify sheriff and clerk of escaped inmate, §122-27.
Jails.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Liability of officer permitting, §§14-239, 14-257, 162-21.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Paroles.
Failure to return from parole, §148-45.
Penalty.
Escaping or assisting in, §148-45.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Liability of officer permitting, §14-239.
Prisons and prisoners.
Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.
Good behavior.
Foreiture of deductions allowed for good behavior, §162-46.
Hiring out prisoners.
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §162-43.
Prison camps, §§148-40, 148-41.
Sheriff.
Escape, §14-239.
Public officers.
Escape, §§14-239, 14-240, 14-257.
See ESCAPE.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.
Reformatories.
Arrest of escaped persons, §162-35.
Rewards.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
Sentence and punishment, §14-256.
Felonies, §148-45.
Misdemeanors, §148-45.

ESCAPE—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Liability of sheriff, §14-239.
Removal of sheriff.
Effect, §14-239.
Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §162-35.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, §122-27.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Solicitor.
Prosecute officer for allowing escape, §14-240.
State prison.
Failure of prisoner to remain within extended limits of his confinement, §148-4.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.
Rewards, §148-41.
Return within the time prescribed to place of confinement.
Willful failure to return, §148-4.
Work release program.
Failure to return, §148-45.

ESCHEATS.
Intestate succession, §29-12.
Receipts.
University of North Carolina.
Application.
Prior to July 1, 1971, §116-43.

ESTATES.
Absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Banks and banking.
Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Building and loan associations.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Entireties.
Simultaneous death act.
Tenants by the entirety, §28A-24-3.
Executors and administrators.
Joint tenancy.
Held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Income.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Income tax.
Rights of decedents.
Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing interest.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Military services.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Principal.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Small estates, §§28A-25-1 to 28A-25-5.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Survivorship.
Bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Wills.
What property passes by will, §31-40.

ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS.
General provisions, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Intestate succession.
Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, §28C-14.
Distribution of property of absentee, §28C-13.

ESTATE TAX.
General provisions, §§105-7, 105-10.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

ESTRAYS.
License.
Look for estrays.
Trespass, §14-134.
Trespass.
License to look for estrays, §14-134.

ETHYL ALCOHOL.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

EUGENICS BOARD.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of board to department, §143B-138.
Transfer to department of human resources, §143B-138.

EUGENICS COMMISSION.
Appointment, §143B-152.
Clerical services, §143B-152.
Compensation, §143B-152.
Composition, §143B-152.
Creation, §143B-151.
Duties.
Generally, §143B-151.
Membership, §143B-152.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §143B-151.
Quorum, §143B-152.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to adopt, §143B-151.

EVIDENCE.
Abstracts of title.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Administrative procedure.
Newly discovered evidence.
Procedure for taking, §150A-49.
Official notice, §150A-30.
Rules, §150A-64.
Rules of evidence, §150A-29.
Adverse possession.
Prima facie evidence of possession under known invisible lines and boundaries, §1-38.
Alcoholic beverages.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Prima facie evidence.
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Secretary of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
Blind persons.
Signatures.
Facsimiles.
Registration of signature facsimile, §22A-1.
Use of signature facsimile by visually handicapped person, §22A-1.
Bonds, surety.
Copies of official bonds, §§8-34, 128-9.
Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.
Burnt and lost records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Certificate.
Birth or death certificates, §130-66.
Certified copies.
Abstracts of title, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Child labor.
Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.
Clerks of court.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Controlled substances.
Identity, nature and quantity of substance analyzed.
Police or SBI laboratory, §90-95, (g).
Copies.
Certified. See within this heading, "Certified copies."
Lost instruments and records.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Medical records.
Authentication, §8-44.1.
Official writings, §8-34.
Covenants.
Probate and registration, §§8-18, 8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.
Criminal law and procedure.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses, §8-57.
Review of criminal trials, §15-221.
Death.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Declarations and admissions.
General provisions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Deeds.
Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Demurrer.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Department of cultural resources.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Discovery.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Divorce and alimony, §50-10.
Copy.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Documentary evidence.
Discovery of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Medical records.
Authentication, §8-44.1.
State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
Dying declarations, §8-51.1.
Executors and administrators.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28A-21-1.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.
Fisheries resources.
Regulations of commission.
Secretary's certificate as evidence, §113-221.
Game laws.
Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.
Grants, deeds and wills.
Abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Grants, deeds and wills—Cont'd
Certified copies.
By secretary of state or state archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.
Department of cultural resources.
State archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.
History and archives.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grant, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Hospitals.
Medical records.
Authentication of copies, §8-44.1.
Housing authorities law.
Certificate of incorporation as evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.
Husband and wife.
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Income tax.
Foreign corporations.
Reports not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Nonresident employer complying with act not evidence of doing business within the state, §105-163.2, (h).
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Maps and plats.
Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Marriage.
Copies of marriage certificate, §130-49.
Medical examiner.
Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Respondent entitled to present evidence at hearing, §35-43.
Mercantile businesses.
Transfering price tags on goods, §14-72.1.
Municipal corporations.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Official bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before department.
Additional material evidence by department.
Hearing of additional material evidence by department, §113-405.
Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Oil and gas conservation—Cont'd
Review by court.
Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.
Ordinances.
Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).
Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).
Map book.
Printing copies, §160A-79, (b).
Proving city ordinances, §160A-79.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Prima facie evidence.
Alcoholic beverages.
Sale to or purchase by minors, §18A-8.
Birth and death certificates, §§130-61, 130-66.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property tax.
Evasion of taxation, §105-211.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Certified copies, §80-25.
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, §148-84.
Inmate grievance commission.
Access to documentary evidence, §148-108.
Public lands.
Record of surveys.
Receipt as evidence.
Copies certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Public officers.
Evidence against principal on official bond admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Recording acts.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Records.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Medical records.
Authentication, §8-44.1.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Seizure of weapons and devices to be used as evidence, §113-91, (5) to (8).
Secretary of state.
Certified copies of plats, §8-6.
Service of process.
Proof of service in summons, §1-75.10.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Creation of districts.
Copy of certificate certified by secretary of state admissible in evidence, §139-5, (i).
Statutes.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Suretyship.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Surveys and surveyors.
Certified copies of maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Taxation.
Certificate of secretary as to noncompliance with law, §105-236, (11).
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-25, 80-27.
United States courts.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §8-7.
Vital statistics.
Birth or death certificates, §§130-52, 130-61, 130-66, 130-72.
Certified of photostatic copies, §130-66.
Copies of birth certificates certified by state registrar, §130-52.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Marriage certificate.
Copies, §130-49.
Wills.
Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Witnesses.
General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.

EXAMINATIONS.
Eye examinations.
Arranged for by department of human resources, §111-8.
Certain examinations to be reported to department of human resources, §111-8.1.
Game laws.
Game protectors, §113-91, (2).
Interrogatories.
In lieu of participating in oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (c).
Oil and gas conservation.
Department of natural and economic resources.
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
Prisons and prisoners.
Tuberculosis, §131-87.
Tuberculosis.
Prisons and prisoners.
Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners.
By department of human resources, §131-87.

EXCEPTIONS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Meetings of governmental bodies, §§143-318.4, 143-318.5.

EXECUTIONS.
Against property.
Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Amercements.
Clerk's failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Clerk of court.
Clerk to issue, §1-305.
Issuance, §1-305.
Penalty.
Failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.
Principal and surety.
Distinction between principal and surety to be endorsed on execution, §26-1.
Court of appeals.
Generally, Appx. I, (4), Rule 43.
Issuing and return, Appx. I, (4), Rule 43.
Date of issuance.
Executions dated at issuance, §1-310.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Creditors.
Where creditors sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Predecessor's judgment.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Fees.
General provisions, §7A-308.
Proceedings supplemental to execution, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Clerk's failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.
Fisheries resources.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Homestead exemption.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Issuance.
Clerk to issue, §1-305.
Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Return.
When returnable, §1-310.
Sales.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Service of process, §162-14.
Sheriff.
Duty to execute process, §162-14.
Penalty for false return, §162-14.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Stay of execution.
Surety.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Suretyship.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Order of sale of property when surety dissents from stay of execution, §26-6.
Principal and surety.
Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
Stay of execution.
Dissenting surety, §26-6.
Summary remedy of surety against principal, §26-3.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).
Time.
Issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Against property, §1-310.
Return, §1-310.
When issued, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).

EXECUTION SALES.
Bonds, surety.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Disposition of proceeds of sale.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Procedural details.
General provisions, §§1-339.51 to 1-339.71.
Proceeds of sale.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Surplus.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Special proceedings.
Determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.

EXECUTIVE BUDGET.
General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.
Attorney general, §§114-1 to 114-7.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Governor.
See GOVERNOR.

EXECUTIVE MANSION.
Fine arts committee.
General provisions, §§143B-79, 143B-80.
See GOVERNOR.
General provisions.
See GOVERNOR.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Abatement.
Assets, §28A-15-5.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Actions survive to and against representative, §28A-18-1.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Absence.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Military services.
Estates of absentees in military services, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual accounts, §28A-21-4.
Clerk.
Compelling account.
Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28A-21-4.
Collector's duty to account, §§28-28, 28A-11-4.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Compelling accounting.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Compensation.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Contents.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Inheritance tax.
Secretary of revenue may require accounting, §105-27.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.
Resignation.
Statement of account.
Required upon resignation, §28A-10-3.
Revocation of letters.
Accounting required, §28A-9-3.
Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.
Vouchers.
Presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
What accounts must contain, §28A-21-3.
Actions.
Action by and against representative.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Survival to and against representative, §28A-18-1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Actions pending against person at time of death.
Claim presented against estate, §28A-19-1.
Appearance.
By one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Bonds, surety.
Action against obligors on bond, §28A-8-6.
Action on bond, §28A-8-6.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
Claims.
Actions against representative or collector considered claim, §28A-19-1.
Collectors, §§28-27, 28-28, 28A-11-3.
Creditor's suit.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Executor without bond.
Service of process, §28A-18-6.
Liability of representative, §28A-13-10.
Lien not created by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Revocation of letters.
Continuation of action, §28A-18-8.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Costs, §7A-307.
Administrator with will annexed.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §28A-13-8.
Adoption.
After-adopted children.
Distribution of estate.
Shares of after-adopted children, §28A-22-2.
Advertisement for creditors.
Newspapers and courthouse, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Proof of advertisement, §28A-14-2.
Affidavits.
Claims.
Affidavit of claim against estate may be required, §28A-19-2.
Personal property collectible by affidavit.
See within this heading, "Small estates."
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant, §28A-17-6.
Agents.
Process agent.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Agriculture.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Aliens.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Ancillary administration.
Assets.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-2.
Debts and claims.
Adjudication of claims.
Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Duties of personal representative, §28A-26-8.
General provisions, §28A-26-3.
Nonresident decedents.
Duties of personal representative, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.
Appeals.
Commissions and compensation.
Appeal from order of clerk, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Right of appeal, §28A-15-12.
Resignation.
Interested persons objecting to granting or denying of resignation, §28A-10-6.
Revocation of letters, §28A-9-4.
Appearance.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Appointment and revocation.
Accounts and inventory.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28A-21-4.
Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Appeals.
Orders granting or denying revocation, §28A-9-4.
Clerks of court.
Appointment of successor upon revocation.
Powers and duties of successor, §28A-13-7.
Appointment of successor upon revocation, resignation or death, §§28-33, 28A-6-3, 28A-9-6, 28A-10-7.
Payment into court.
Appointment of administrator upon receipt of certain sums, §28-68.
Contesting appointment.
Right to contest, §28A-6-4.
Death of personal representative.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Appointment and revocation—Cont'd
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Effect of revocation, §28A-9-3.
Grounds for revocation.
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.
Hearing before revocation, §28A-9-1.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §§28-6, 28A-5-2.
Objections to appointment.
Right to contest appointment, §28A-6-4.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Procedure for revocation, §28A-9-1.
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.
Process agent.
Nonresident trustees.
To appoint process agent, §28A-22-4.
Renunciation.
By executor, §28A-5-1.
Procedure upon renunciation, §28A-5-1.
Resignation.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Revocation of letters.
Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28A-20-2.
New bond.
Failure to give, §28A-8-4.
Successor appointed and estate secured.
Powers and duties of successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.
Rights and duties devolve upon successor, §28A-9-7.
Right to administer.
Renunciation of right to administer, §28A-5-2.
Successor to personal representative.
Appointment, §28A-6-3.
Summary revocation.
Grounds, §28A-9-2.
Time of accrual of duties and powers, §28A-13-1.
Appraisal.
Inventory.
Employment of appraisers, §28A-20-4.
Appraisement.
Inventory.
Employment of appraisers, §28A-20-4.
Arbitration and award.
Disputed claims.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Referral, §28A-19-15.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Assets.
Abatement, §28A-15-5.
Ancillary administration.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, .
Appraisers.
Employment, §28A-20-4.
Appropriation.
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-13-4.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28A-18-2.
Discharge of debts, §28A-15-1.
Distribution.
Surviving spouse.
Satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust, §28A-22-5.
Encumbered assets.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Payment of encumbrance, §28A-15-4.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Joint returns, §28A-15-6.
Generally, §28A-15.1.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter pending appeals to preserve assets, §28A-9-5.
Payment of claims and charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Refunds.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Revocation.
Effect of revocation.
Surrender of assets, §28A-9-3.
Title and possession of property, §28A-15-2.
Wrongful death.
Recovery and death by wrongful act not assets, §28A-18-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Wrongful death—Cont'd
Recovery in death by wrongful act not assets, §28-173.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of attorneys, §28A-13-6.
Banks and banking.
Fiduciary funds of estates.
Deposit by personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Bona fide purchasers.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.
Bonds, surety.
Administrator, §§28-34, 28A-8-1.
Approval, §§28-34, 28A-8-1.
Before issuance of letters, §§28-34, 28-40, 28A-8-1.
Conditions, §§28-34, 28A-8-1.
Discharge.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Domiciliary representatives, §28A-26-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Executor, §§28-34 to 28-39.1, 28A-8-1 to 28A-8-6.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Insufficient or inadequate security.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Letters of administration.
Before issuance of letters, §§28-34, 28A-8-1.
Loss on bond.
Surety.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
New bond.
Revocation of letters for failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.
Sale of real property.
Required for assets from sale of land, §§28-34, 28A-8-3.
New sureties.
Revocation of letters on failure to give new bond, §28A-8-4.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Public administrator, §28A-12-3.
Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
Required before letters issue, §§28-34, 28-40, 28A-8-1.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Buildings.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Cemeteries.
Funeral expenses of decedent.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
Lots.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28A-19-10.
Charges.
Payment of charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.
Children.
After-adopted children.
Distribution of estate.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
After-born children.
Shares of estate.
Distribution, §28A-22-2.
Claims. See within this heading, "Debts and claims."
Clerks of court.
Administration of estates.
Probate jurisdiction, §§28-1, 28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Appointment and revocation.
Successors, §28A-6-3.
Assistant clerk of superior court.
Jurisdiction, §28A-2-2.
Auditing and recording.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowance, §28A-23-3.
Procedure for payment, §28A-23-3.
Discovery of assets.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Inheritance tax.
Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.
Interested clerks, §28A-2-3.
Inventory.
Recording, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory.
Filing with clerk, §28A-20-3.
Jurisdiction.
Assistant clerk of superior court, §28A-2-2.
Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Leases.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.
Oaths.
Required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Payment to clerk.
Sums not exceeding two thousand dollars due intestates, §28-68.
Probate jurisdiction, §§28-2, 28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28A-12-1.
Resignation.
Clerk's power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Revocation of letters.
Successor appointed and estate secured by clerk, §§28-33, 28A-6-3, 28A-9-6.
Settlement.
Approval of clerk, §28A-23-1.
Small estates.
Affidavit.
Failure to file.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Failure to make distribution.
Clerk may compel, §28A-25-4.
Vouchers.
Proof of loss, §28A-21-5.
Collectors.
Actions.
Claims.
Action commenced against collector considered claim, §28A-19-1.
Claims.
Actions against collector considered claim against estate, §28A-19-1.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowed representatives, §28A-23-3.
Attorneys.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Estates less than two thousand dollars, §28A-23-3.
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28A-23-3.
Compromise and settlement.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Contempt.
Compelling account, §28A-21-4.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §28A-15-12.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28A-20-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Contracts.
Claims based on contracts.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Conveyances.
Validation where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Corporations.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting of stockholder.
Joint personal representatives, §28A-13-6.
Voting shares of stock.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Costs.
Discovery of assets, §28A-15-12.
Inventory.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
Notice to creditors. See within this heading, "Notices."
Right to administer, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Crops.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.
Damages.
Wrongful death, §28A-18-2.
Death.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Sales of real property.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Debts and claims.
Actions pending against person at time of death.
Considered claim duly presented against estate, §28A-19-1.
Advertisement for creditors, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Affidavit of claim.
May be required, §28A-19-2.
Arbitration.
Barred if not referred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Charges.
Payment of charges before expiration of six month period, §28A-19-4.
Claims barred against estate, §28A-19-3.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Order of payment, §28A-19-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Contingent claims.
Based on warranty made in connection with conveyance of real estate, §28A-19-3.
Payment §28A-19-5.
Contracts.
Claims based on contract.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.
Creditors.
Action.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28A-18-2.
Disputed debt may be referred, §28A-19-15.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28A-15-11.
Funeral expenses of decedent.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Interest.
Rebate where debts not due, §28A-19-14.
Limitation of actions.
Disputed debt not referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.
Missing persons.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Nonresident decedents.
Ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in this state, §28A-26-2.
Offsets.
Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.
Order of payment of claims, §28A-19-6.
Payment.
Order of payment, §28A-19-6.
Satisfaction of claims other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Six month period, §28A-19-4.
Personal representative.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Presentation of claims.
Affidavit may be required, §28A-19-2.
Barred if not presented within six months after personal notice, §28A-19-4.
Limitations on presentation, §28A-19-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Presentation of claims—Cont'd
Manner of presentation, §28A-19-1.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Satisfaction of claims.
Other than by payment, §28A-19-7.
Unliquidated claims.
Payment, §28A-19-5.
Deeds.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Validation of certain deeds where official capacity not designated, §47-108.17.
Defaults.
Commissions.
Effect on, §28A-23-3.
Definitions.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Personal representative, §28A-13-6.
Devises. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."
Discovery.
Examination of persons believed to have property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Discovery of assets.
Costs, §28A-15-12.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28A-15-12.
Distribution.
After-born and after-adopted children.
Shares, §28A-22-2.
Nonresident trustees.
Appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.
Shares.
After-born and after-adopted children, §28A-22-2.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, .
Testate and intestate estates.
Scheme of distribution, §28A-22-1.
Wills.
Distribution in accordance with terms of valid probated will, §28A-22-1.
Doctrine of worthier title.
Abolished, §28A-1-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Domiciliary executor or administrator.
Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Domiciliary probate and administration.
Assets.
Ancillary personal representatives.
Remission of surplus assets by ancillary personal representative to domiciliary personal representative, .
Bonds, surety.
Required, §28A-26-4.
Jurisdiction.
Nonresident decedents, §28A-26-6.
Nonresident decedent.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in this state.
Nonresident decedents.
Authority of domiciliary personal representative, §28A-26-5.
Domiciliary personal representatives.
Jurisdiction, §28A-26-6.
Service of process on personal representative, §28A-26-7.
Service of process.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-7.
Taxation.
Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28A-26-1.
Drugs.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Duties.
Breach of duty.
Liability, §28A-13-10.
General duties, §28A-13-2.
Persons interested in estate.
Relation to persons interested, §28A-13-2.
Successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.
Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.
Encumbrances.
Assets.
Payment of encumbered assets, §28A-15-4.
Property.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Estates.
Joint tenancy.
Held in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Estates of missing persons.
General provisions, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Estates of missing persons—Cont'd
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28C-16.
Evidence.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28A-21-1.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.
Executions.
Creditors.
Where creditors sue on claim, §28A-18-5.
Predecessor's judgment.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Farms.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Felony.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Inheritance tax.
Failure to furnish statement to secretary of revenue, §105-23.
Foreign executors and administrators.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Nonresident trustees.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Process agent.
Appointment, §28A-22-4.
Forms.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Application for letters, §28A-6-1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28A-17-5.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Lands conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28A-17-5.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28A-15-10.
Funeral expenses.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death may be used, §28A-18-2.
Debt of estate, §28A-19-8.
Gravestone authorized, §28A-19-9.
Gravestones.
Amount authorized, §28A-19-9.
Guardian ad litem.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Hearings.
Appointment and revocation.
Revocation after hearing, §28A-9-1.
Resignation.
Conduct of hearing by clerk, §28A-10-4.
Heirs.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Legacies. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."
Parties.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties to proceeding for sale of real property, §28A-17-4.
Unknown heirs.
Sales of real property.
Service of process, §28A-17-4.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs of decedent before distribution of estate, §28A-22-3.
Hospitals.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28A-18-2.
Husband and wife.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Joint returns, §28A-15-6.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, .
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.
Income tax.
Decedent's income, §105-142.1.
Definitions, §105-135.
Federal income tax refunds, §28A-15-6.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Returns, §105-152.
Rights of decedent, §105-142.1.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.
State income tax refunds, §28A-15-8.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Infants.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Interest.
Rebate of interest.
Payment of debts not due upon rebate of interest, §28A-19-14.
Interlocutory orders.
Revocation of letters.
Clerk may enter orders to preserve assets of estate, §28A-9-5.
Inventory.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.
Filed within three months, §28A-20-1.
New assets inventoried, §28A-20-3.
Recordation by clerk, §28A-20-2.
Removal for failure, §28A-20-2.
Sale.
Inventory within three months, §28A-20-1.
Supplemental inventory, §28A-20-3.
Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §36-67.
Joint personal representatives.
Definition of term, §28A-13-6.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Judgments.
Liens.
Successor in office.
Execution on judgment recovered by predecessor, §28A-18-7.
When a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.
Jurisdiction.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Clerks of court, §§28-1, 28-2, 28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Domiciliary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Nonresident decedents.
Domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-6.
Kinship.
Right to administer, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Leases.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Court order required, §28A-16-2.
Leases of real property.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Personal property.
Order of court not required, §28A-16-1.
Legacies and devises.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28-173.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28A-18-8.
Ancillary administration.
Granting ancillary letters, §28A-26-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration—Cont'd
Appeals.
Orders granting or denying revocation, §28A-9-4.
Application for letters.
Form of application, §28A-6-1.
Bonds, surety.
Failure to give new bond.
Letters revoked, §28A-8-4.
Increase of bond, §28A-8-3.
Provisions of bond, §28A-8-2.
Reduction of bond, §28A-8-3.
Required before letters issue, §§28-34, 28-40, 28A-8-1.
Substitution of security, §28A-8-3.
Collateral attack.
Letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
Domiciliary letters.
Issuance, §28A-26-3.
Grant of letters, §28A-6-1.
Interlocutory orders.
Clerk may enter pending appeals, §28A-9-5.
Issuance.
Bonds, surety.
Required before letters issue, §28A-8-1.
Notice.
Letters issued without notice, §28A-6-2.
Right to contest, §28A-6-4.
Notice.
Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.
Oath.
Required before issuance, §28A-7-1.
Order in which persons entitled, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-4.
Revocation.
Effect, §28A-9-3.
Grounds, §28A-9-1.
Hearing before revocation, §28A-9-1.
Public administrator.
Removal from office, §28A-12-6.
Summary revocation, §28A-9-2.
Validity of letters.
Collateral attack.
Letters not subject to, §28A-6-5.
Liability.
Breach of duty, §28A-13-10.
Generally, §28A-13-10.
Liens.
Judgment of creditor.
When judgment a lien against property of defendant, §28A-18-5.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Limitation of actions.
Claims.
Limitations on presentation of claims, §28A-19-3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
Disputed debt not referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Pleading statute of limitations, §28A-19-11.
Lost instruments and records.
Vouchers.
Proof of lost voucher, §28A-21-5.
Mentally ill.
Right to administer.
Incompetent persons.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Minors.
Payment into court of fund due minor, §28A-23-2.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Missing persons.
Absentees in military service.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Estates of missing persons, §§28C-1 to 28C-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Mortgages of real property, §§28A-17-1 to 28A-17-13.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Motor vehicles.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Newspapers.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Nonresidents.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28A-26-1.
Nonresident decedents.
Ancillary administration.
Duties of personal representative in an ancillary administration, §28A-26-8.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state.
Domiciliary personal representatives.
Authority, §28A-26-5.
Payment of debt and delivery of property to domiciliary personal representative of nonresident decedent without ancillary administration in state, §28A-26-2.
Right to administer.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Notices.
Claims, §§28A-14-1 to 28A-14-3.
Leases of real property.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Notices—Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Issuance of letters without notice, §28A-6-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Notice to creditors.
Advertisement for claims, §28A-14-1.
Newspapers, §28A-14-1.
Personal notice, §28A-14-3.
Sale, lease or mortgage of real property by heirs or devisees, §28A-17-12.
Resignation.
Notice of petition for resignation, §28A-10-2.
Sales of real property.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Nurses.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Oaths.
Collectors, §28A-11-2.
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Oath required before letters issue, §28A-7-1.
Public administrator, §28A-12-2.
Offsets.
Claims against estate.
Affidavit of no offset, §28A-19-2.
Order of court.
Collector.
Sale of collector.
Order required, §28A-16-2.
Rentings of personal property.
Collector.
Required for collector, §28A-16-2.
Sales of personal property, §§28A-16-1 to 28A-16-3.
Parties.
Actions by and against representatives.
To sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be party, §28A-17-6.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28A-18-3.
Payment into court.
Minors.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Payment of debts.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28A-19-18.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Payment of debts—Cont'd
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28-173.
Disputed debt may be referred.
Barred in three months, §28A-19-16.
Interest.
Rebate of interest.
Debts not due rebated, §28A-19-14.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Liens.
No lien by suit against representative, §28A-19-17.
Personal representative.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Vouchers, §28A-21-1.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28A-21-5.
Personal property.
Affidavit.
Property collectible by affidavit, §28A-25-1.
Discovering new property.
Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.
Encumbrances.
Nonexoneration, §28A-15-3.
Household furnishings.
Sales, §28A-16-3.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.
Sales.
Order of court not required, §28A-16-1.
Title and possession, §28A-15-2.
Petitions.
Real property.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Petition for sale, §28A-17-2.
Resignation.
Contents of petition, §28A-10-2.
Physicians and surgeons.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28A-18-2.
Posthumous child, §31-5.5.
Powers.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28A-13-4.
Generally, §28A-13-3.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28A-13-6.
Joint tenancy.
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28A-13-5.
Power of sale.
Representative to carry out decedent's contract to convey, §28A-17-9.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Power of sale—Cont'd
Whether sale private or public, §28A-17-8.
Successor personal representative, §28A-13-7.
Surviving personal representatives, §28A-13-9.
Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.
Wills.
Powers conferred by will, §28A-13-2.
Preferences.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28A-19-13.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28A-19-12.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28A-21-5.
Principal and income act of 1973, §§37-16 to 37-40.
See PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT OF 1973.
Prior validating acts.
Sales of real property, §28A-17-13.
Prisoners of war.
Estates of absentees in military service, §§28B-1 to 28B-10.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Probate jurisdiction, §§28-1, 28-2, 28A-2-1 to 28A-2-3.
Process agent.
Nonresident trustees.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Public accountant.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28A-13-6.
Public administrator.
Appointment, §28A-12-1.
Bonds, surety, §28A-12-3.
Estates of missing persons.
Appointment as a receiver for estate of less than one thousand dollars, §28C-17.
Letters of administration.
When to obtain letters, §28A-12-4.
Oath, §28A-12-2.
Powers generally and on expiration of term, §28A-12-5.
Qualifications, §28A-12-3.
Removal from office, §28A-12-6.
Term.
Powers on expiration of term, §28A-12-5.
Publication.
Not denied, §28A-17-7.
Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28A-17-4.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS— Cont'd
Qualifications and qualifying.
Trustees in wills, §36-67.
Real property.
Abatement of assets, §28A-15-5.
Crops ungathered at death, §28A-15-1.
Discovery of new property.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Encumbrances.
Nonexoneration of encumbered property, §28A-15-3.
Order in which assets appropriated, §28A-15-5.
Reopening administration following settlement, §28A-23-5.
Title and possession, §28A-15-2.
Rebate.
Interest.
Debts paid before maturity, §28A-19-14.
Receipts, §28A-21-1.
Reference.
Disputed debt may be referred.
Barred if not referred to in three months, §28A-19-16.
Removal from office.
Procedure after removal, §28A-12-7.
Renunciation.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §§28-6, 28A-5-2.
Resignation.
Acceptance by clerk of court, §28A-10-1.
Appeals.
Interested persons objecting to resignation, §28A-10-6.
Stays, §28A-10-6.
Appointment of successor, §28A-6-3.
Approval, §28A-10-4.
Clerks of court.
Hearing, §28A-10-4.
Power to accept, §28A-10-1.
Effective date.
When resignation becomes effective, §28A-10-5.
Hearing.
Clerk of court to conduct, §28A-10-4.
Order.
Approval of clerk, §28A-10-4.
Petition.
Contents, §28A-10-2.
Filing with clerk of court, §28A-10-2.
Notice of petition.
Service upon interested persons, §28A-10-2.
Rights and duties devolve upon successor, §28A-10-7.
Statement of accounts.
Filing, §28A-10-3.
Required, §28A-10-3.
Successor.
Rights and duties devolve upon, §28A-10-7.
When appointment not required, §28A-10-8.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Resignation—Cont'd
Time.
When resignation becomes effective, §28A-10-5.
When resignation effective, §28A-10-5.
Right to administer.
Aliens.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Corporations.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Creditors, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Felons.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Husband and wife, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Incompetence.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Minors.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Next of kin, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §§28-6, 28A-5-2.
Nonresidents.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Persons disqualified to serve as personal representative, §28A-4-2.
Public administrator, §28A-12-4.
Renunciation, §28A-5-2.
Right to qualify.
Nomination by person renouncing, §§28-6, 28A-5-2.
Widow, §§28-6, 28A-4-1.
Sales.
Household furnishings, §28A-16-3.
Sales of personal property.
Order of court not required.
Executor or administrator may sell without court order, §28A-16-1.
Sales of real property.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Application to clerk of superior court, §28A-17-1.
Bonds, surety, §§28-34, 28-35, 28A-8-3.
Clerks of court.
Approval of clerk, §28A-17-11.
Commissions, §28A-23-3.
Contract of deceased.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28A-17-9.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28A-17-5.
Generally, §28A-17-1.
Notice to creditors, §28A-17-12.
Order of sale.
Granted.
If petition not denied, §28A-17-7.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Sales of real property—Cont'd
Parties.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28A-17-6.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28A-17-4.
Partition.
Petition for partition, §28A-17-3.
Petitions.
Partition, §28A-17-3.
Petition for sale.
Contents, §28A-17-2.
Power of sale.
Public or private, §28A-17-8.
Prior validating acts, §28A-17-13.
Private sale, §28A-17-7.
Under power in will.
Public or private, §28A-17-8.
Procedure for sale, §28A-17-7.
Property subject to sale, §28A-17-5.
Public sales, §§28A-17-7, 28A-17-8.
Under power in will.
Sales public or private, §28A-17-8.
Service of process.
Unknown heirs, §28A-17-4.
Successors.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Wills.
Sales public or private, §28A-17-8.
Securities.
Powers of personal representative, §28A-13-3.
Service of process.
Compelling inventory, §28A-20-2.
Nonresident decedents.
Service on personal representative of nonresident decedent, §28A-26-7.
Nonresident trustees.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Notice to creditors.
Personal notice, §28A-14-3.
Publication.
Executor without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28A-18-6.
Sales of real property.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28A-17-4.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Settlement.
Clerk of superior court.
Approval, §28A-23-1.
Auditing and recording final account, §28A-21-2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Settlement—Cont'd
Commissions allowed representatives.
Attorneys.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28A-23-4.
Compelling final account, §28A-21-2.
Expense of administration.
Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28A-23-3.
Final accounts, §28A-21-2.
Minors.
Payment into court.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Payment into court.
Minors.
Funds due minor, §28A-23-2.
Reopening administration, §28A-23-5.
Settlement after final account filed, §28A-23-1.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Small estates.
Affidavit.
Contents, §28A-25-1.
Disbursement and distribution of personal property collected by affidavit, §28A-25-3.
Effects, §28A-25-2.
Failure to file.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Property collectible by affidavit, §28A-25-1.
Clerk of court.
Compelling compliance, §28A-25-4.
Collection of personal property.
Affidavit.
Contents, §28A-25-1.
Disbursement and distribution, §28A-25-3.
Collectors.
Subsequently appointed collector, §28A-25-5.
Distribution.
Failure to make.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Personal property.
Clerk may compel compliance, §28A-25-4.
Collection by affidavit.
Contents of affidavit, §28A-25-1.
Disbursement and distribution of personal property collected by affidavit, §28A-25-3.
Subsequently appointed personal representatives, §28A-25-5.
Subsequently appointed personal representatives or collectors.
Small estates, §28A-25-5.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
Successors.
Execution by successor in office, §28A-18-7.
Sales of real property.
Successors may convey, §28A-17-10.
Summons and process.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28A-18-4.
Superior courts.
Costs.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.
Suretyship.
Loss on bond.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28A-8-5.
New sureties.
Revocation of letters for failure to give, §28A-8-4.
Surety companies, §§28-34, 28A-8-2.
Surviving personal representatives.
Powers generally, §28A-13-9.
Taxation.
Deposits.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Evidence of settlement with secretary of revenue, §105-240.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Income tax, §105-142.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Listing properties for taxes and preparing tax returns, §28A-13-6.
Place for listing tangible personal property, §105-304, (g).
Settlement.
Tax upon settlement of fiducary's account, §105-240.
State income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Time.
Duties and powers.
Time of accrual, §28A-13-1.
Title.
Sales of real property.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28A-17-10.
Trusts and trustees.
Nonresident trustee.
Distribution to only upon appointment of process agent, §28A-22-4.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, .
Wills.
File inventories and accounts, §36-67.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd
United states.
Federal income tax refunds.
Excess funds.
Disposition, §28A-15-9.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28A-15-7.
Separate returns, §28A-15-7.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28A-22-6.
Venue.
Administration of decedents' estates and probate of wills, §§28A-3-1 to 28A-3-5.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Wrongful death.
Liability of personal representative, §28A-18-2.

EXEMPTIONS.
Attachment and garnishment.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-100.
Billiards.
Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Bowling alleys.
Licenses.
Certain organizations, §105-64.1.
Cigarettes.
Cigarette tax.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Edenton historical commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-96.
Executions.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Fuels tax.
Certain exempt sales, §105-449.17.
Game laws, §113-95.
Gasoline tax.
Education.
Gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Hillsborough historic commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-104.
Homestead.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-112.
Licenses.
Peddlers.
Certain cases, §105-53, (f).
Professionals.
Age of seventy-five years, §105-41.
Livestock dealer licensing act, §106-418.9.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §20-279.32.
Requirement of security, §20-279.5.
Murfreesboro.
Historic commission.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-108.
Oil pollution control.
Discharges.
Excepted discharges, §143-215.83.
Personnel system, §126-5.
Physicians and surgeons.
Practicing without license, §90-18.
Public lands.
Exemption from chapter, §146-65.
Reports, §105-449.19.
Roanoke Island historical association.
Executive organization act of 1973, §143B-93.
Severely retarded persons.
Allowed for providing more than one-half yearly support, §105-149.
Social services.
Licensing of public solicitation, §108-73.
Soft drinks.
Soft drink tax, §§105-113.36, 105-113.47 to 105-113.49.

EXHIBITS.
Game laws.
Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.

EXPLOSIVES.
Counties.
Regulation of explosive substances, §153A-128.
Crossings.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Robbery.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.

EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Franchise tax, §105-118.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from article, §62-260.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-118.

EXTORTION.
General provisions, §14-118.4.

EXTRADITION.
Arrest.
Fugitives from another state, §15-49.
District of Columbia.
Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Forms, Appx. V.
Fugitives from another state.
Arrest, §15-49.
Fugitives from justice.
Outlawry for felony, §15-48.
Manual, Appx. V.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Duties of secretary of correction, §15-203.
United States.
Statutes concerning requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.

EYES.
Blind.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Blind persons.
General provisions, §§111-4 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Examinations.
Arranged for by department of human resources, §111-8.
Certain examinations to be reported to department of human resources, §111-8.1.

5660

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00829 5081